MOTT MACDONALD

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited
21st Floor, BEA Harbour View Centre
56 Gloucester Road
Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Attn:
Mr. Ray Yan – Independent Environmental Checker

Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB)
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Monthly EM&A Report for November 2019

Our Reference
TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L132

3/F International Trade Tower
348 Kwun Tong Road
Kowloon
Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
mottmac.hk

30 December 2019
By Email

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit (EP-353/2009/K) covering the captioned contract, we are pleased to submit the certified Monthly EM&A Report for November 2019 for your verification.

Yours faithfully
For MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED

Gary Chow
Environmental Team Leader

Encl.

cc.
AECOM – Mr. Peter Lee (By Email)
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd. – Mr. Xavier Lam / Mr. Ng Ka Po (By Email)

RAMBOLL

Ref.: HYDHZMBEEM00_0_7812L.19

30 December 2019

By Fax (3468 2076) and By Post

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
The PRE's Office
550 Cheung Tung Road, Lantau, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Peter Lee

Dear Sir,

Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)
Environmental Project Office for the
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities, and Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation

Contract No. HY/2013/04
HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)
Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for November 2019

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for November 2019 certified by the ET Leader (ET's ref.: "TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L132" dated 30 December 2019) and provided to us via e-mail on 30 December 2019.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/K (the EP).

The ET Leader is reminded that it is the ET's responsibility to ensure the report be timely submitted to the Director of Environmental Protection and the reported information be true, valid and correct as per Conditions 5.4 and 5.5 of the EP respectively.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited

Ray Yan
Independent Environmental Checker
HZMB HKBCF

c.c.	HyD	Mr. Cheng Pan	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	HyD	Mr. Harry Louie	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	MMHK	Mr. Gary Chow	(By Fax: 2827 1823)
	CSCE	Mr. Jason Chung	(By Fax: 2459 4336)

Internal: DY, YH, HW, ENPO Site

Q:\Projects\HYDHZMBEEM00\02_Proj_Mgt\02_Corr\HYDHZMBEEM00_0_7812L.19

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited 英環香港有限公司
21/F, BEA Harbour View Centre, 56 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong Tel: 852.3465 2888 Fax: 852.3465 2899
www.ramboll.com

MOTT MACDONALD

Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Monthly EM&A Report for November 2019

December 2019

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited

Information class: Standard

Contents

Figures

Appendices

Tables

Executive summary

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/04 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)" (hereafter referred to as "the Contract") for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The Contract was awarded to China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (hereafter referred to as "the Contractor") and Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.

The Contract is part of the "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities" (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a "Designated Project" under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015.

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited has been appointed by the Contractor to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme for the Contract in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) and will be providing environmental team services for the Contract.

This is the 53rd Monthly EM&A Report for the Contract which summarises findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 to 30 November 2019 (the "reporting period").

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

The monthly EM&A programme was undertaken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

The remaining air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 "HZMB HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building" were temporarily suspended from 1 October 2018. The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 is required and continues the full implementation of environmental monitoring commencing on 1 October 2018.

Air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are covered by this Contract. It should be noted that the air quality monitoring station AMS6 is covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF". If the impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03, it is required to continue such monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme However, this is subject to ENPO's final decision on which ET should carry out the monitoring work at these stations.

Noise monitoring stations NMS2 and NMS3C, water quality monitoring works and dolphin monitoring works under HZMB HKBCF are covered by this Contract.

A summary of the monitoring activities during the reporting period are listed below:

- 1-hour TSP Monitoring: 4, 9, 15, 21 and 27 November 2019

- 24-hour TSP Monitoring: 4, 9, 15, 21 and 27 November 2019
- Noise Monitoring: Nil[#]
- Water Quality Monitoring: 20 November 2019^
- Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring: 5, 19, 27 and 28 November 2019
- Environmental Site Inspection: 6, 14, 18 and 27 November 2019

Remarks:

[#] A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last noise monitoring event at NMS2 and NMS3C to be reported under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

^ Monthly impact operation phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) was conducted during the reporting period.

* Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF was conducted during the reporting period.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

A summary of environmental exceedances for the reporting period as recorded by the Environmental Team of this Contract are listed below:

Environmental Monitoring	Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	-	-
	24-hour TSP	2	-
Noise	$L_{eq\ (30\ min)}$	-	-

Two Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP for air quality (one at AMS3C, one at ASM7B) were recorded and investigated by the ET of the Contract during the reporting period. It was concluded that the air quality exceedances were not due to the Contract.

Complaint Log

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during this reporting period.

Reporting Changes

There was no reporting change during the reporting period.

Future Key Issues

The future key issues to be undertaken in the upcoming month are:

- Erection of sign gantries (land-based)
- Construction of parapets for bridge structures (land-based)
- Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S (land-based)
- Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck (land-based)
- Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c (land-based)
- Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment (land-based)
- Drainage works and watermains laying (land-based)
- Roadworks and road furniture (land-based)

- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (land-based)

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

On 13 March 2015, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned by China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (also referred to as "the Contractor") to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for Contract No. HY/2013/04 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)" ("the Contract") for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR).

The Contract is part of the "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities" (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a "Designated Project" under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015. The works areas of the contract are shown in **Appendix A**.

This is the 53rd Monthly EM&A Report summarising the findings of EM&A activities conducted under the Contract from 1 to 30 November 2019 (the "reporting period") and is submitted to fulfil Condition 5.4 of the EP.

The Highways Department of HKSAR, the Contractor and MMHK consent to the requirements under the current EP for HZMB HKBCF to submit EM&A reports to the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) for public inspection.

1.2 Project Description

The Proposed works under this Contract comprise the following:

- Construction of vehicular bridge and at-grade roads at the southern portion of Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities;
- Construction of associated street lighting, street furniture, road marking, road signage, box culverts and outfalls, drainage, sewerage, fresh water and flushing water supply, irrigation, landscape, electrical and mechanical (E&M), utilities and services works;
- Provisioning of civil engineering works and power supply for Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS); and
- Other works in accordance with the Contract.

1.3 Project Organisation

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1: Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Engineer or Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Senior Resident Engineer	Peter Lee	3958 7465	3748 8900
Environmental Project Office / Independent Environmental Checker (Ramboll Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Project Office Leader	Y H Hui	3465 2888	3465 2899
	Independent Environmental Checker	Ray Yan	3465 2836 / 5181 8401	3465 2899
	Environmental Site Supervisor	Harris Wong	3465 2805 / 5181 8709	3465 2899
Contractor (China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited)	Site Agent	Jason Chung	9127 8369	2459 4336
	Environmental Officer	Xavier Lam	9493 2944	2459 4336
		K P Ng	9626 9961	2459 4336
Environmental Team (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Team Leader	Gary Chow	2828 5874	2827 1823
24-hour Complaint Hotline	-	-	5236 7111	-

1.4 Construction Programme

The Construction Works Programme of the Project is provided in **Appendix C**.

1.5 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period

A summary of the construction activities undertaken during this reporting period is shown below:

- Erection of sign gantries
- Construction of parapets for bridge structures
- Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S
- Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck
- Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c
- Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment
- Drainage works and watermains laying
- Roadworks and road furniture
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and TM-CLKL-SC
- No marine-based segment delivery (all segments stored at segment storage yard on HKBCF island site)
- No generation of excavated marine sediment

During this reporting period, temporary soft landscaping works were conducted and marine-based outfall works had not commenced.

2 Air Quality Monitoring

2.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS6 and AMS7 were established. Also, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS2 and AMS3 were established under other HKBCF contracts. Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out for at least once every 6 days.

2.2 Monitoring Locations

Monitoring locations AMS2, AMS3, AMS6 and AMS7 were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with the relevant Contract Specific EM&A Manual. For monitoring location AMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, approval for carrying out impact monitoring could not be obtained from the principal of the school. Permission on setting up and carrying out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (AMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (AMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline and Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College, was adopted for this alternative air quality location.

It should be noted that the air quality monitoring works for the Contract at AMS6 (Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building) are covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF”.

The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme if this air quality monitoring station is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Table 2.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 2.1** shows the locations of air monitoring stations.

Table 2.1: Construction Dust Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description
AMS2	Tung Chung Development Pier
AMS3C	Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop
AMS6(1)	Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building
AMS7B	3RS Site Offices

Remarks: (1) The ET of this Contract should conduct impact air quality monitoring at station AMS6 listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring station(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project.

2.3 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP are provided in **Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3** respectively. The same baseline and Action/Limit Levels for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at and AMS3 and AMS7, apply with the abovementioned relocations to AMS3C and AMS7B respectively.

Table 2.2: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	374	500
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	368	500
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	360	500
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	370	500

Table 2.3: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	176	260
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	167	260
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	173	260
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	183	260

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

2.4 Monitoring Station AMS6

The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology and monitoring schedule for air quality monitoring station AMS6 are detailed in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

2.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for air quality monitoring at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

2.6 Monitoring Equipment

24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at each designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements of the Contract Specific EM&A Manual. Portable direct reading dust meters were used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring. Brand and model of the equipment used for air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B under this Contract is given in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4: Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand	Model No.
Portable direct reading dust meter (1-hour TSP)	Sibata Digital Dust Monitor	LD-3B
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Sampler	TE-5170

2.7 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring

a. The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.
   i. A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
   ii. The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
   iii. A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler was provided.
   iv. No furnace or incinerator flues are nearby.
   v. Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
   vi. Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring stations.
   vii. A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the samplers.
   viii. The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.
   ix. Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
   x. Flow control accuracy was kept within ±2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period.

b. Preparation of Filter Papers
   i. Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
   ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.
   iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

c. Field Monitoring
   i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
   ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
   iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
   iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
   v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
   vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
   vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
   viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
   ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.1 m^3/min, and complied with

the range specified in the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m^3/min).

x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.

xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.

xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.

xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.

xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.

xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.

xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.

xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

d. Maintenance and Calibration

i. The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.

ii. 5-point calibration of the HVS was conducted using TE-5025A Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of baseline monitoring. Bi-monthly 5-point calibration of the HVS will be carried out during impact monitoring.

iii. Calibration certificate of the HVSs are provided in **Appendix J**.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

a. Measuring Procedures

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

i. Turn the power on.

ii. Close the air collecting opening cover.

iii. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].

iv. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.

v. Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.

vi. Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.

vii. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.

viii. Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.

ix. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch the time set in the display to 3 hours.

x. Lower down the air collection opening cover.

xi. Push "START/STOP" switch to start measurement.

b. Maintenance and Calibration

i. The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated at 1-year intervals against a Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Air Sampler. Calibration certificates of the Laser Dust Monitors are provided in **Appendix J**.

2.8 Monitoring Results and Exceedance Investigation

The monitoring results for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are summarized in **Table 2.5 and Table 2.6** respectively. Detailed impact air quality monitoring results are presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 2.5: Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, µg/m^3	Range, µg/m^3	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AMS2	40	22 – 65	374	500
AMS3C	50	36 – 66	368	500
AMS7B	48	26 – 92	370	500

Table 2.6: Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, µg/m^3	Range, µg/m^3	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AMS2	114	84 – 139	176	260
AMS3C	126	104 – 170	167	260
AMS7B	151	97 – 218	183	260

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level recorded at station AMS2, and no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level recorded at station AMS3C and AMS7B, by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

Two Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP for air quality (one at AMS3C, one at AMS7B) were recorded and investigated by the ET of the Contract during the reporting period.

The monitoring results for AMS6 are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

The wind data obtained from the on-site wind station (as shown in **Figure 2.1**) during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix M**.

Air quality exceedances recorded during the reporting period are summarised in **Table 2.7**.

Table 2.7: Action and Limit Level Exceedance for Air Quality

Date	Parameter	Station	Exceedance Recorded
4 Nov 2019	24-hour TSP	AMS3C	Action Level
21 Nov 2019	24-hour TSP	AMS7B	Action Level

The investigation findings into the exceedances are summarised below. The full investigation reports are presented in **Appendix N**.

4 November 2019 (at AMS3C)

According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, the major construction activities conducted under the Contract during the monitoring period included aggregate placement for seawall capping layer, formation of remaining works, construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c, trimming of fill slopes, U-channel casting works and concrete defect rectification at bridge external face and deck voids.

As informed by the Contractor of HY/2013/04, watering of all main haul roads was provided in accordance with the HY/2013/04 site watering plan. This plan schedules water spraying for at least 8 times per day which follows the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit.

During ET's regular weekly site inspections on 30 October 2019 (between 14:15 and 15:00) and 6 November 2019 (14:15-15:00), one air quality observation was recorded: namely, an exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.

Photos relating to the Contractor's site watering on 4-6 November 2019 and abovementioned site inspections are presented in the investigation report.

The wind data collected at the AMS3C wind station at Ying Tung Estate during the abovementioned 24-hour monitoring period shows that winds were mostly from the northeast/east during the 24-hour TSP monitoring. This indicates that it was unlikely that the source of exceedance could be attributed to HY/2013/04.

Information available on EPD's Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) website shows that the short-term health risk of air pollution between 12:00 p.m. on 4 November 2019 and 12:00 p.m. on 5 November 2019 was moderate to very high in Tung Chung (with maximum AQHI of 8 at 15:00-16:00 on 4 November 2019). This, combined with the winds recorded at the abovementioned wind stations, indicates that the background air pollution was relatively high during part of the monitoring period and may have contributed to the high level of TSP recorded. The AQHI data is available online at:

- http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2019/201911_Eng.csv

It was concluded that the exceedance was not due to HY/2013/04.

21 November 2019 (at AMS7B)

According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, the major construction activities conducted under the Contract during the monitoring period included aggregate placement for seawall capping layer, formation of remaining works, construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c, trimming of fill slopes, U-channel casting works and concrete defect rectification at bridge external face and deck voids.

As informed by the Contractor of HY/2013/04, watering of all main haul roads was provided in accordance with the HY/2013/04 site watering plan. This plan schedules water spraying for at least 8 times per day which follows the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit.

During ET's regular weekly site inspections on 18 November 2019 (14:30-15:30) and 27 November 2019 (14:45-15:45), one air quality observation was recorded: namely, an exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.

Photos relating to the Contractor's site watering on 21-23 November 2019 and abovementioned site inspections are presented in the investigation report.

The wind data collected at the AMS3C wind station at Ying Tung Estate and the Hong Kong Observatory wind station at Chek Lap Kok during the abovementioned 24-hour monitoring period shows that winds were initially from the north then more variable during the 24-hour TSP monitoring. This indicates that it was unlikely that the source of exceedance could be attributed to HY/2013/04.

Information available on EPD's Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) website shows that the short-term health risk of air pollution between 8:00 a.m. on 21 November 2019 and 8:00 a.m. on 22 November 2019 was low to very high Tung Chung (with maximum AQHI of 8 at 17:00-18:00 on

21 November 2019). This, combined with the winds recorded at the abovementioned wind stations, indicates that the background air pollution was relatively high during part of the monitoring period and may have contributed to the high level of TSP recorded. The AQHI data is available online at:

- http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2019/201911_Eng.csv

It was concluded that the exceedance was not due to HY/2013/04.

3 Noise Monitoring

3.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring was conducted at least once per week for each noise monitoring location during the construction phase of the Contract.

3.2 Monitoring Locations

Approval for carrying out impact monitoring at NMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, could not be obtained from the principal of school. Permission on setting up and carry out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (NMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (NMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline noise level (as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College) and Limit Level were adopted for this alternative noise monitoring location.

A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last noise monitoring event at NMS2 and NMS3C to be reported under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019, and no impact noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

Table 3.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 3.1** shows the locations of noise monitoring stations.

Table 3.1: Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description
NMS2	Seaview Crescent
NMS3C(1)	Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point

Remarks: (1) The Action and Limit Levels for schools will be applied for this alternative monitoring location.

3.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.2 summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact TSP monitoring.

Table 3.2: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter	Frequency and Duration
30-minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday). L_{eq}, L_{10} and L_{90} would be recorded.	At least once per week

3.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 3.3**.

Table 3.3: Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise

Monitoring Station	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS2	07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70 dB(A)
NMS3C			70/65 dB(A)*

Remark: Limit Level for schools will be applied for NMS3C. Day time noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65 dB(A) applies during the school examination period.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

3.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

No monitoring schedule is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.6 Monitoring Equipment

No monitoring equipment is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.7 Monitoring Methodology

No monitoring methodology is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.8 Monitoring Results

No monitoring results are presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

4 Water Quality Monitoring

4.1 Introduction

Upon completion of all marine-based construction activities, a post-project monitoring exercise on water quality shall be carried out for 4 weeks in the same manner as the Baseline monitoring and was conducted during May 2019. An impact operational phase monitoring exercise on water quality shall also be carried out monthly during the first year of Project operation at all designated monitoring stations including control stations; this was commenced in June 2019. For post-construction and impact operational phase water quality monitoring, measurement was taken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

4.2 Monitoring Locations

During the reporting period, the impact operational phase water quality monitoring works were covered by this Contract. A total of four stations (two Sensitive Receiver Stations and two Control Stations) are covered for impact operational phase monitoring by the current EM&A programme.

The two Sensitive Receiver Stations (SR) were chosen as they are close to the key sensitive receivers and the two Control Stations (CS) were chosen to facilitate comparison of the water quality of the SR stations with less influence by the Project/ ambient water quality conditions.

During impact construction water quality monitoring, the water quality monitoring station at SR3 was not available for water sampling due to safety reason, thus, monitoring station was changed to SR3(N) (Coordinate: 810689E, 816591N) and was justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 8 November 2017 and verified by the IEC on 13 November 2017; and submitted to EPD on 29 November 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 22 December 2017. Also, the water quality monitoring station at CS2 (Coordinate: 805849E, 818780N) was occupied by the marine work of a designated project – "Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System" (3RS Project) – thus, monitoring station was changed to CS2(A) (Coordinate: 805232E, 818606N) and was justified by the ET Leader of HZMB HLKR Contract No. HY/2011/09, and verified by the IEC; and submitted to EPD on 12 July 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 28 July 2017 for implementation with effect from 31 July 2017.

Application of the alternative water quality monitoring stations at SR3(N) and CS2(A) to impact operational phase water quality monitoring was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract on 14 May 2019, verified by the IEC on 15 May 2019 and submitted to EPD for record on 15 May 2019 for implementation with effect from June 2019.

Table 4.1 and **Figure 4.1** shows the locations of water quality monitoring stations.

Table 4.1: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	East	North
SR2(A)	Sensitive receivers (Sha Lo Wan)	807810	817189
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	Control Station	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129

4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 4.2 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and monitoring depths of impact operational phase water quality monitoring in the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

Table 4.2: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Stations	Parameter, Unit	Frequency	No. of Depths Measured
Control Stations: CS2(A), CS(Mf)5 **Sensitive Receiver Stations:** SR2(A), SR3(N)	• Depth, m • Temperature, °C • Salinity, ppt • Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L • DO Saturation, % • Turbidity, NTU • pH • Suspended Solids (SS), mg/L	Once monthly, during mid-ebb and mid-flood tides of the same monitoring day (within ±1.75 hour of the predicted time)	3 (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth is less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored.)

4.4 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for impact water quality monitoring are provided in **Table 4.3** for reference.

Table 4.3: Action and Limit Levels for Impact Water Quality Monitoring

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg L^{-1} (Surface, Middle & Bottom)	Surface and Middle 5.0 Bottom 4.7	Surface and Middle 4.2 (except 5 mg/L for FCZ) Bottom 3.6
SS in mg L^{-1} (depth-averaged) at all monitoring stations and control stations	23.5 and 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day*	34.4 and 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes*
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged)	27.5 and 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day*	47.0 and 130% of upstream control station's

Remarks:
* Reference is made to EPD approval of adjustment of water quality assessment criteria issued and became effective on 18 February 2013.

Notes:
1. "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
3. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
4. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
5. The 1%-ile of baseline data for dissolved oxygen (surface and middle) and dissolved oxygen (bottom) are 4.2 mg/L and 3.6 mg/L respectively.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

4.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 November 2019.

The schedule for impact operational phase water quality monitoring in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

4.6 Monitoring Equipment

Table 4.4 summaries the equipment used in the impact operational phase water quality monitoring programme.

Table 4.4: Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number
DO and Temperature Meter, Salinity Meter, Turbidity Meter & pH Meter	YSI ProDSS	16H104233
	YSI 6920V2	00019CB2

4.7 Monitoring Methodology

4.7.1 Instrumentation

a. The in-situ water quality parameters, viz. dissolved oxygen, temperature, salinity, turbidity and pH, were measured by multi-parameter meters and pH meter.

4.7.2 Operating/Analytical Procedures

a. Digital Differential Global Positioning Systems (DGPS) were used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection.

b. Portable, battery-operated echo sounders were used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

c. All in-situ measurements were taken at 3 water depths, 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station was omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored.

d. At each measurement/sampling depth, two consecutive in-situ monitoring (DO concentration and saturation, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity) and water sample for SS. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of DO or turbidity parameters was more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading was discarded and further readings were taken.

e. Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event were collected for SS measurement. Water samples were collected using the water samplers and the samples were stored in high density polythene bottles. Water samples collected were well-mixed in the water sampler prior to pre-rinsing and transferring to sample bottles. Sample bottles were pre-rinsed with the same water samples. The sample bottles were then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for the analysis of suspended solids concentrations. The laboratory determination work would be started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes. For QA/QC procedures, one duplicate samples of every batch of 20 samples was analyzed.

f. The analysis method and reporting and detection limit for SS is shown in **Table 4.5**.

Table 4.5: Laboratory Analysis for Suspended Solids

Parameters	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit	Detection Limit
Suspended Solids (SS)	Weighting	APHA 2540-D	0.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

g. Other relevant data were recorded, including monitoring location / position, time, water depth, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway at the construction site in the field log sheet for information.

4.7.3 Maintenance and Calibration

a. All in situ monitoring instruments would be calibrated and calibrated by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. before use and at 3-monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Calibration details are provided in **Appendix J**.

b. The dissolved oxygen probe of YSI 6820 was calibrated by wet bulb method. Before the calibration routine, the sensor for dissolved oxygen was thermally equilibrated in water-saturated air. Calibration cup is served as a calibration chamber and it was loosened from airtight condition before it is used for the calibration. Calibration at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. was carried out once every three months in a water sample with a known concentration of dissolved oxygen. The sensor was immersed in the water and after thermal equilibration, the known mg/L value was keyed in and the calibration was carried out automatically.

c. The turbidity probe of YSI 6820 is calibrated two times a month. A zero check in distilled water was performed with the turbidity probe of YSI 6820 once per monitoring day. The probe will be calibrated with a solution of known NTU at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. once every three months.

4.8 Monitoring Results

Impact operational phase water quality monitoring results and graphical plots are presented in **Appendix K**.

5 Dolphin Monitoring

5.1 Introduction

Vessel based surveys for the Chinese White Dolphin (CWD), *Sousa chinensis*, are to be conducted by a dedicated team comprising a qualified marine mammal ecologist and experienced marine mammal observers (MMOs). The purpose of the surveys is to evaluate the impact of the HKBCF reclamation and, if deemed detrimental, to take appropriate action as per the EM&A Manual.

The transfer of the role of implementation of dolphin monitoring and collection of monitoring data from the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 to the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 "Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section" was justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2011/03 and verified by the IEC during August 2019, and approved by EPD during September 2019 for implementation with effect from October 2019.

During the reporting period, the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 continued the implementation of dolphin monitoring and collection of monitoring data, with the reporting by the ET of this Contract.

5.2 Monitoring Locations

5.2.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

According to the requirement of the updated EM&A Manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should adopt line-transect vessel survey method. The survey follows pre-set and fixed transect lines in the two areas defined by AFCD as: Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey area; and Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey area.

Table 5.1 shows the co-ordinates for the transect lines and layout map. The layout map showing the transect lines have been provided by AFCD and are shown in **Figure 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
	X	Y	Long	Lat
1#	804671	815456	113.870287	22.277678
	804671	831404	113.869975	22.421696
2#^	805476	820800	113.877995	22.325951
	805476	826654	113.877882	22.378815
3^	806464	821150	114.030267	22.196697
	806464	822911	114.047344	22.196712
4^	807518	821500	114.033651	22.206219
	807518	829230	114.108618	22.206267
5^	808504	821850	114.037037	22.215126
	808504	828602	114.102523	22.215169
6^	809490	822150	114.039938	22.224033

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
	809490	825352	114.070995	22.224056
7#^	810499	822000	114.038474	22.233143
	810499	824613	114.063820	22.233163
8#	811508	821123	113.936539	22.328966
	811508	824254	113.936486	22.357241
9#	812516	821303	113.946320	22.330606
	812516	824254	113.946279	22.357255
10*	813525	820827	113.956112	22.326321
	813525	824657	113.956066	22.360908
11#	814556	818853	113.966155	22.304858
	814556	820992	113.966125	22.327820
12	815542	818807	113.975726	22.308109
	815542	824882	113.975647	22.362962
13	816506	819480	113.985072	22.314192
	816506	824859	113.985005	22.362771
14	817537	820220	113.995070	22.320883
	817537	824613	113.995018	22.360556
15	818568	820735	114.005071	22.325550
	818568	824433	114.005030	22.358947
16	819532	821420	114.014420	22.331747
	819532	824209	114.014390	22.356933
17	820451	822125	114.023333	22.338117
	820451	823671	114.023317	22.352084
18	821504	822371	114.033556	22.340353
	821504	823761	114.033544	22.352903
19	822513	823268	114.043340	22.348458
	822513	824321	114.043331	22.357971
20	823477	823402	114.052695	22.349680
	823477	824613	114.052686	22.360610
21	805476	827081	113.877878	22.382668
	805476	830562	113.877811	22.414103
22	806464	824033	113.887520	22.355164
	806464	829598	113.887416	22.405423
23	814559	821739	113.966142	22.334574
	814559	824768	113.966101	22.361920
24^	805476	815900	113.979368	22.187721
	805476	819100	114.010398	22.187756

Remarks:

(a) * Due to the presence of deployed silt curtain systems at the site boundaries of the Contract, some of the transect lines shown in Figure 5.1 could not be fully surveyed during the regular survey. Transect 10 is reduced from 6.4km to approximately 3.6km in length due to the HKBCF construction site. Therefore, the total transect length for both NEL and NWL combined is reduced to approximately 108km.

(b) # Coordinates for transect lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 11 have been updated in respect to the Proposal for Alteration of Transect Line for Dolphin Monitoring approved by EPD on 19 August 2015.

(c) ^ Due to marine works of the Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System (3RS Project), the change of transect lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and new transect line 24 were justified and verified by the ET Leader for Contract No. HY/2010/02 and the IEC respectively on 24 March 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 12 May 2017.

The survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland *et al*., 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung, 2017, 2018). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 Fuinon marine binoculars.

Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.

During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time, position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance travelled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (Garmin eTrex Legend).

Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.

When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.

Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines was labelled as “primary” survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labelled as “secondary” survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.

Encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

5.2.2 Photo-identification Work

When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take

photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.

A professional digital camera (Canon EOS 7D model), equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.

All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.

Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson, 2000).

All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

5.3 Action and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring

The Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring are provided in **Table 5.2** and **Table 5.3**, respectively.

Table 5.2: Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)
Limit Level	[(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] AND [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)]	

Table 5.3: Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 4.2) & (ANI < 15.5)	(STG < 6.9) & (ANI < 31.3)
Limit Level	[(STG < 2.4) & (ANI <8.9)] AND [(STG < 3.9) & (ANI < 17.9)]	

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these survey transect(s) is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

5.4 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

The schedule for dolphin monitoring for the reporting period is provided in **Appendix I**.

5.5 Monitoring Results

5.5.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

Two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted under the HKBCF dolphin monitoring programme on 5, 19, 27 and 28 November 2019, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in **Figures 2 to 5 of Appendix L.**

A total of 265.50 km of survey effort was collected, with 98.8% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) during the reporting period's surveys (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

Among the two areas, 98.80 km and 166.70 km of survey effort were conducted respectively. The total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 189.94 km and 75.56 km respectively (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

Only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted during the two sets of monitoring surveys conducted in NWL in November 2019, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL (**Annex II of Appendix L**). The only dolphin group was sighted on primary line during on-effort search, and it was not associated with any operating fishing vessel (**Annex II of Appendix L**).

Distribution of the lone dolphin sighting made in the reporting period is shown in **Figure 6 of Appendix L**. The dolphin was sighted just to the north of Lung Kwu Chau, and was located very far away from the HKBCF work site (**Figure 6 of Appendix L**).

During the reporting period's surveys, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in **Table 5.4** and **Table 5.5**.

Table 5.4: Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of HKBCF surveys (two surveys in each set) during the reporting period in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
NEL	Set 1: November 5th / 19th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: November 27th / 28th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: November 5th / 19th	1.7	1.7
	Set 2: November 27th / 28th	0.0	0.0

Table 5.5: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four HKBCF surveys conducted during the reporting period on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in NEL and NWL

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
NEL	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NWL	0.9	0.6	0.9	0.6

5.5.2 Photo-identification Work

During the two sets of monitoring surveys conducted in the reporting period, only a single dolphin was sighted and it was identified as a known individual (NL272). Notably, this individual has been repeatedly sighted in previous HZMB monitoring surveys in NWL, and was not associated with any young calf.

6 Environmental Site and Audit

6.1 Site Inspection

Site Inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control mitigation measures for the project. During the reporting period, site inspections were carried out on 6, 14, 18 and 27 November 2019.

When permanent soft landscaping works within the site boundaries of the Contract are commenced, construction phase landscape and visual mitigation measures would be implemented in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual. Monitoring and audit of landscape and visual mitigation measures would be conducted bi-weekly in accordance with Section 14.2 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). Permanent soft landscaping works within the Contract site had not commenced during the reporting period.

Particular observations during the site inspections and corrective actions undertaken by the Contractor are described below.

21 October 2019

a. An oil container was observed without secondary containment. Subsequently, the oil container was removed from site. The observation was closed on 27 November 2019.
b. The waste skip was observed overflowing. Subsequently, the general refuse was cleared. The observation was closed on 18 November 2019.

30 October 2019

a. The exposed works area was observed dry and dusty. The Contractor should ensure provision of water spraying for dust suppression. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

6 November 2019

a. A chemical waste storage area was observed damaged. The Contractor should repair / replace the damaged chemcial waste storage area. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

14 November 2019

a. No new observations were made.

18 November 2019

a. No new observations were made.

27 November 2019

a. Muddy trail was observed outside the site entrance of Gate 3 works area. The Contractor should ensure wheel washing of vehicles is properly implemented before leaving site. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

6.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by a single HKBCF contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from this Contract.

There was no generation of excavated sediment for treatment during this reporting period. Any treatment of excavated marine sediment will be conducted using cement solidification/ stabilization (Cement S/S) techniques and the treated sediment will be reused onsite for either backfilling or landscaping (e.g. berm material).

The monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix E**.

The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

6.2.1 Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works

6.2.1.1 Background

After the acceptance of the review of the approved Sediment Quality Report (SQR) for this Project under EPD letter dated 19 August 2015, an approval to dispose the marine sediment extracted from bored piling for this Project was then approved under memo from Secretary, Marine Fill Committee of CEDD dated 20 August 2015 for the disposal of marine sediment extracted from bored piling works. The disposal sites allocated to this Project are the Mud Pit CMP2 of the Confined Marine Sediment Disposal Facility to the South of The Brothers (or at the East of Sha Chau). As advised by CEDD in the memo dated 19 February 2016, from 00:00 on 22 March 2016 onward, the disposal space at CMP2 of the South of The Brothers is closed and all disposal of contaminated sediment is to be carried out at CMP Vd to the East of Sha Chau (ESC).

As Contract No. HY/2013/01 has commenced treatment of the extracted marine sediment, treatment will continue and the treated marine sediment will be re-used within the HKBCF Island. On the other hand, Contract Nos. HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04 have not commenced the treatment of extracted marine sediment. Therefore, the marine sediment extracted from these three Contracts will be disposed to the allocated disposal sites directly without treatment. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by one contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from all three Contracts.

The SQR was further reviewed in mid-2016. EPD has no comment to extend the validity of the SQR to August 2017 under letter dated 18 August 2016.

Based on the actual piling operation, the estimated quantity of marine sediment to be extracted has been revised from 85,000 m^3 to 126,000 m^3 (bulk volume). EPD has no comments on the request as in the letter dated 20 October 2016. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee, CEDD approved the increasing quantity in the memo dated 10 November 2016.

During the course of reviewing the SQR, it was noted that the contamination level of the marine sediment extracted from the inner part of the HKBCF Island was not identified during the

previous sampling and testing. As requested by EPD, sampling and testing are required. The Sediment Sampling and Testing Proposal (SSTP) for the inner area of the HKBCF Island was approved by EPD on 2 June 2016.

As in the agreed SSTP for the inner area of the HKBCF Island, samples were taken from the seventeen batches of stockpiled marine sediments and from five boreholes each in one of the five sampling grids. After conducting chemical tests on samples, six batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and all eight batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/20013/04 are classified as Category L sediment. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee of CEDD allocated disposal sites under memo dated 24 October 2016 and dated 22 November 2016 for disposal of a total of 9,500 m^3 in-situ volume of Category L sediment (using a bulk factor of 1.3). The Category L sediment was disposed in December 2016.

One sample from the batch of stockpiled marine sediment under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and samples from all five sampling grids had contamination levels exceeding the Lower Chemical Exceedance Levels (LCEL) and biological screenings were carried out. All samples passed the biological screenings and are classified as Category Mp sediment and to be disposed off site using Type II confined marine disposal method the same method used for marine sediment extracted from other part of the HKBCF Island.

6.2.1.2 Dumping Arrangements

The barge for disposal of marine sediment will morn at the temporary loading and unloading at the east shore of the HKBCF Island, which has been being used by reclamation contractor (Contract No. HY/2010/02) for reclamation activities. In terms of safety consideration, each dumping date will be allocated to one Contract. The quantity of marine sediment disposed on the date is from one Contract.

During dumping, each Contractor is responsible for transporting the marine sediment from his site area to the barge. The estimated quantity of marine sediment in each truck is confirmed by Resident Site Staff of each Contract. The trip tickets for transportation and disposal of marine sediment are collected and checked. Contract No. HY/2013/03 as the dumping permit holder is responsible for reporting to EPD the quantity disposed of as the condition stipulated in the dumping permit.

6.2.1.3 Reporting

AECOM has confirmed that the disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017. The total quantities disposed are presented in the following table (**Table 6.1**):

Table 6.1: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03

	Type of Sediment and Quantity Disposed (m^3)	
	Cat. L (in Type I)	Type II
Total	3,570	39,814

Note: For monthly breakdown of these quantities, please refer to the waste flow table in **Appendix E**.

6.3 Environmental Licenses and Permits

The valid environmental licenses and permits during the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix F**.

6.4 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in **Appendix G**. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly.

Implementation status of the Regular Marine Travel Route Plan (RMTRP) was checked by ET. Training of marine travel route for marine vessel operator was given to relevant staff and relevant records were kept properly.

According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, all marine-based segment deliveries were completed in January 2018 and no marine-based works were conducted under the contract during the reporting period. The localised silt curtains under this Contract were removed on 4 January 2019.

6.5 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2 during the reporting period. Also, no Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Two Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP for air quality (one at AMS3C, one at AMS7B) were recorded and investigated by the ET of the Contract during the reporting period. It was concluded that the air quality exceedances were not due to the Contract.

The investigation findings are presented in Section 2.8 of this report.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

Not applicable for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

Water Quality

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 November 2019.

Chinese White Dolphin

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019.

During the reporting period, dolphin surveys were conducted on 5, 19, 27 and 28 November 2019. A total of 265.50 km of survey effort was collected, with 98.8% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions. During the two sets of monitoring surveys in the reporting period, only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted.

6.6 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Complaints

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notification of summons or prosecutions was received during the reporting period.

Statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Appendix H**.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Programme for the Coming Months

As informed by the Contractor, the major construction activities for December 2019 are summarized in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1: Construction Activities for December 2019

Site Area	Description of Activities
HKBCF	• Erection of sign gantries (land-based) • Construction of parapets for bridge structures (land-based) • Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S (land-based) • Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck (land-based) • Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c (land-based) • Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment (land-based) • Drainage works and watermains laying (land-based) • Roadworks and road furniture (land-based) • Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (land-based)

7.2 Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and monitoring for air quality, water quality and Chinese White Dolphin for December 2019 is provided in **Appendix I**.

8 Conclusions

8.1 Conclusions

General

Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works of the Contract commenced on 13 July 2015.

The air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 were suspended on 1 October 2018. From 1 October 2018 onwards, the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 has continued the same implementation of air quality, noise and water quality environmental monitoring (including air quality and noise monitoring already under its implementation) as well as the reporting of all environmental monitoring. The same implementation of dolphin monitoring was performed by the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 from 1 October 2018 to 30 September 2019 and is being continued by the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 from 1 October 2019 onwards.

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 November 2019.

Moreover, post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2 during the reporting period. Also, no Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Two Action Level exceedances of 24-hour TSP for air quality (one at AMS3C, one at AMS7B) were recorded and investigated by the ET of the Contract during the reporting period. It was concluded that the air quality exceedances were not due to the Contract.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

Not applicable for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

Water Quality

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 November 2019.

Chinese White Dolphin

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

During the reporting period, dolphin surveys were conducted on 5, 19, 27 and 28 November 2019. A total of 265.50 km of survey effort was collected, with 98.8% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions. During the two sets of monitoring surveys in the reporting period, only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted.

Environmental Site Inspections

Environmental site inspections were carried out on 6, 14, 18 and 27 November 2019. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

Complaints

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during the reporting period.

Figures

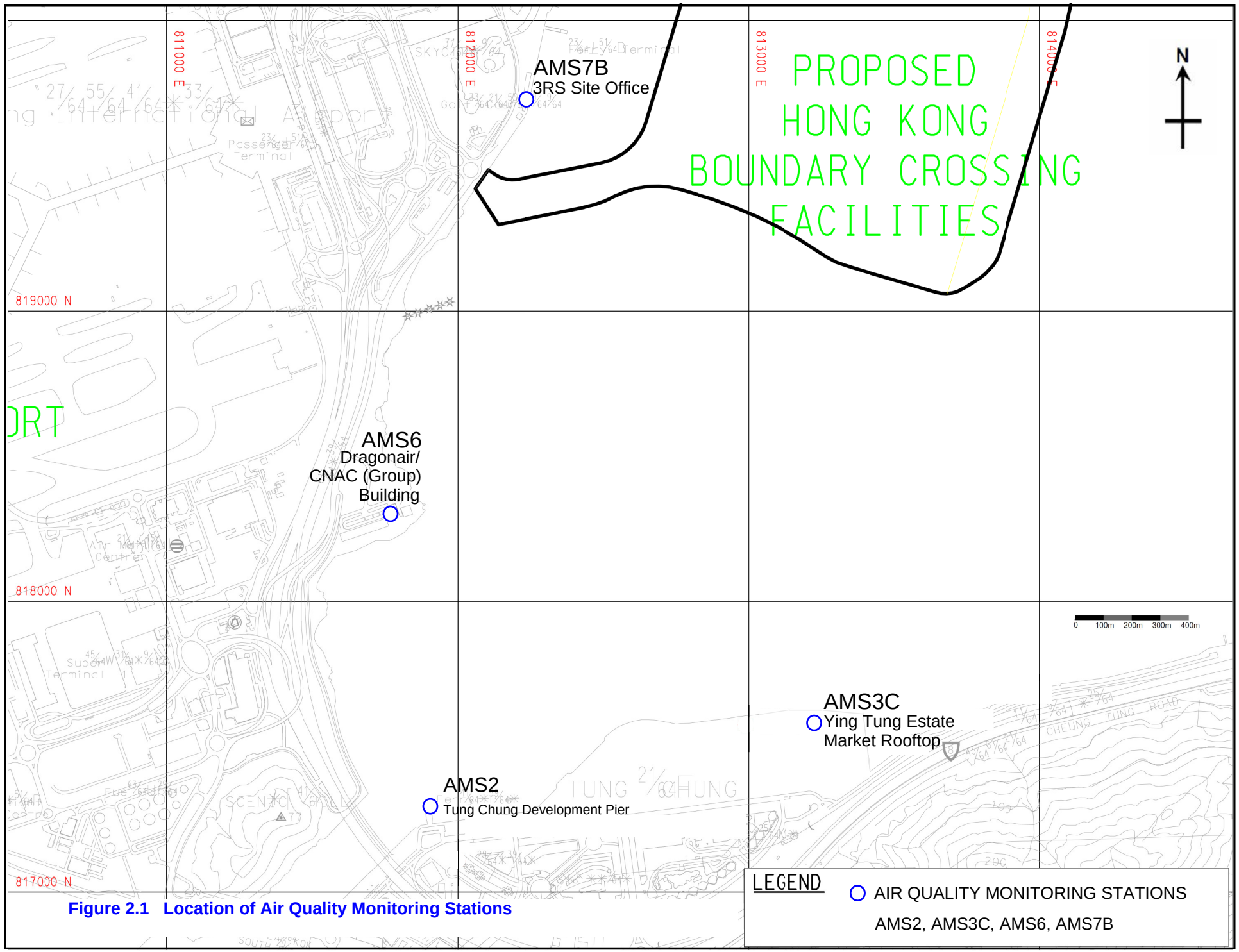


Figure 2.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

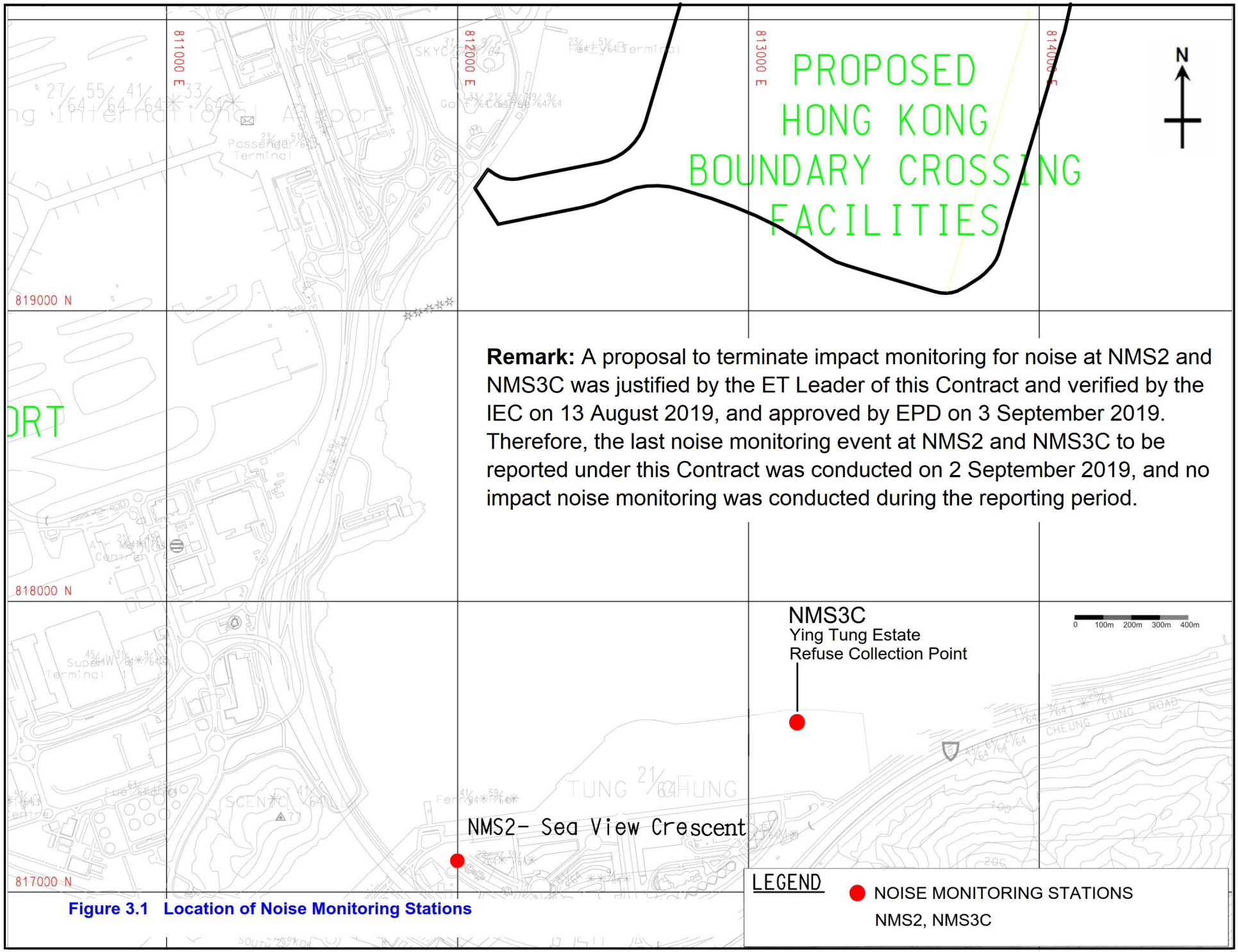


Figure 3.1 Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

Station	East	North
SR2(A)	807810	817189
SR3(N)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129

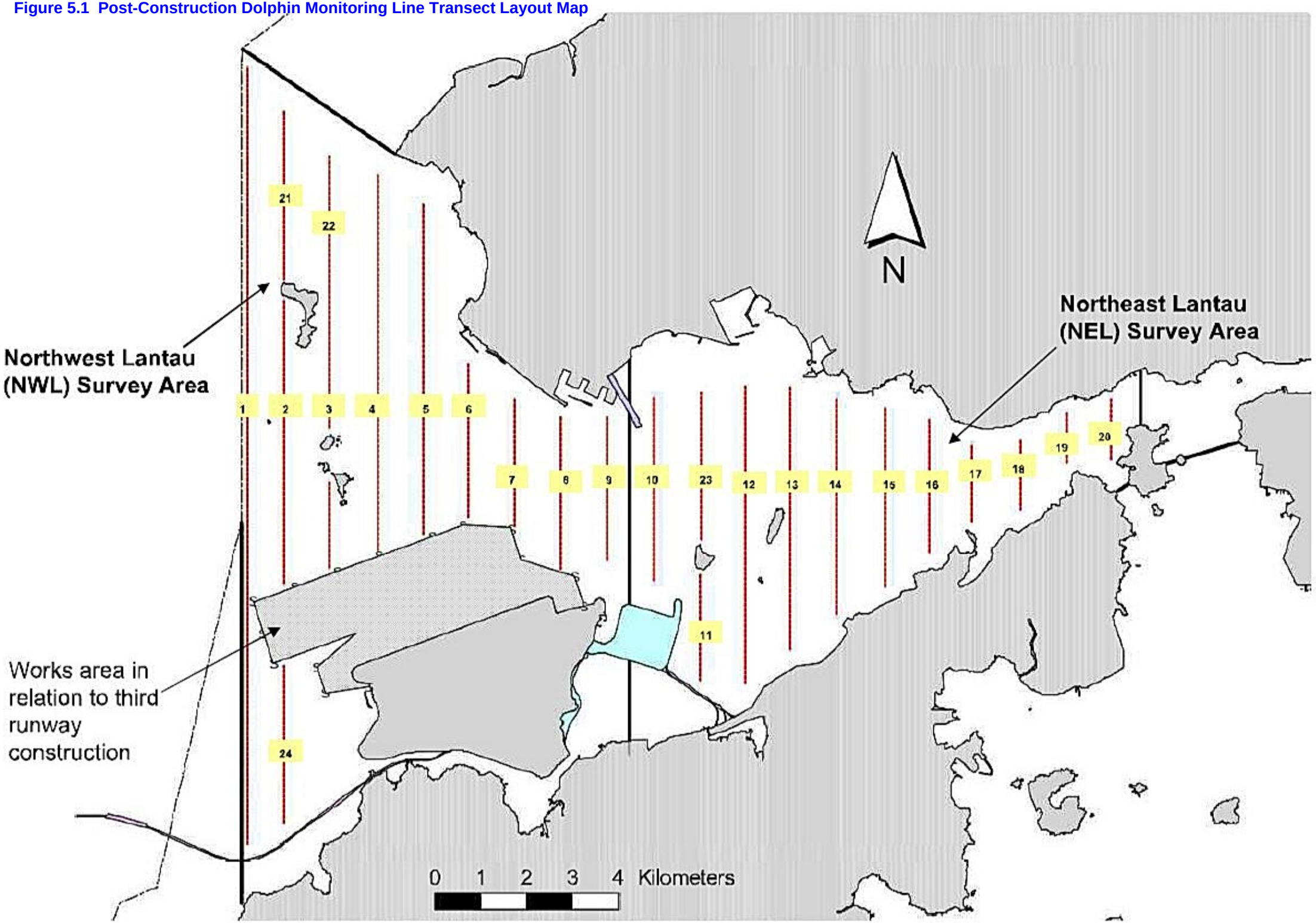
FIGURE 4.1– LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

LEGEND

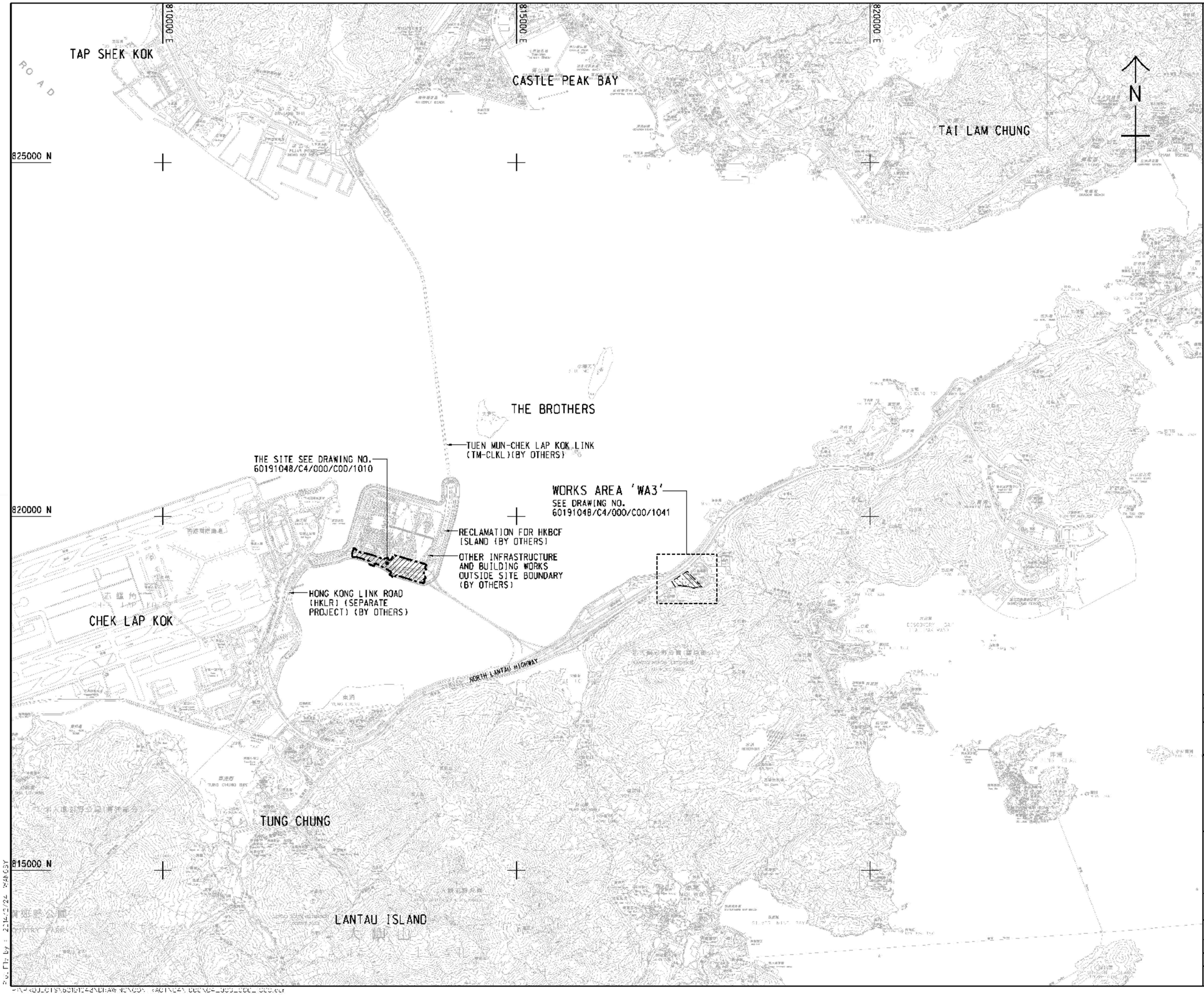
CS CONTROL STATIONS

SR SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

Figure 5.1 Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map



Appendix A. Location of Works Areas



NOTES:

1. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

WORKS AREA

Rev.	Description	By	Ckd	Date
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW	SCI	FEB.14

路政署
HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
港珠澳大橋香港工程管理處
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE (I (SOUTHERN PORTION)

SITE LOCATION PLAN

AECOM
Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI
Aedas

DRG.NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1000

DESIGNED BY BWCW	CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04	CHK'D BY TKH
DRAWN BY WSY	STATUS	
SCALE A1 1 : 25000		
DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所有	

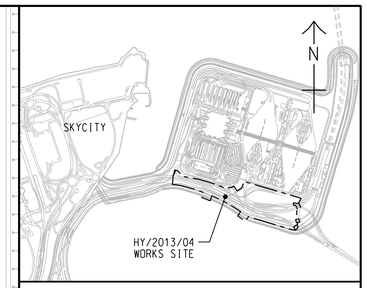
Plotted by : 2014/2/24 WSYCSY

P:\PROJECTS\60191048\DRAWINGS\ACTIVE\C00\C04_C00_C000_C000.dgn

812800 E
813200 E
813600 E
820000 N
819600 N
819400 N

BRIDGE D1
BRIDGE D8
BOX CULVERT C
DEPRESSED ROAD DRAINAGE
PUMP HOUSE CUM SWITCH ROOM
BRIDGE D9a
BRIDGE D14a
BRIDGE D10
BRIDGE D14b
BRIDGE D9b
BRIDGE D11
BRIDGE D9c
BRIDGE D16N
BRIDGE D16S
BRIDGE D15
BRIDGE D13
BRIDGE D12a
BRIDGE D12b
BOX CULVERT D
M.J.

A



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 25000

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- AT-GRADE WORKS LIMIT
- M.J. — MOVEMENT JOINT
- BRIDGE
- BUILDING/FACILITIES
- AT-GRADE ROAD
- BOX CULVERT

REV. 修訂	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	DRAWN 繪圖	CHECKED 複核	DATE 日期
B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW	SCI	APR.15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 3	BWCW	SCI	MAY.14
–	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW	SCI	FEB.14

路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
港珠澳大橋香港工程管理處 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

AECOM
Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI
Aedas

DRG.NO. 圖紙編號 60191048/C4/000/C00/1002B

DESIGNED BY 設計	BWCW	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	HY/2013/04
DRAWN BY 繪圖	WSY	P. Dir. APPROVED 批准人	TKH
SCALE 比例	A1 1 : 2000	STATUS 階段	WORKING DRAWING
DIMENSIONS ARE IN 尺寸單位	METRES	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所有	

Plot File by : 2014/5/7 WANGSY

P:\PROJECTS\60191048\DRAWING\CONTRACT\C4\1000\C4_000_C00_1002.dgn

SETTING OUT POINT

POINT	EASTING	NORTHING
301	817467.265	819162.683
302	817314.741	819069.828
303	817327.338	819049.295
304	817440.865	819117.811
305	817340.825	819027.314
306	817387.350	819023.403
307	817387.861	819043.396
308	817466.133	819091.047
309	817469.783	819087.181
310	817513.449	819113.764
311	817347.717	819016.082
312	817620.269	819000.620
313	817445.362	819013.131
314	817450.595	819032.307
315	817495.828	819059.595
316	817522.110	819075.388
317	817566.404	819028.472
318	817568.506	819008.526
319	817531.155	819001.066
320	817533.346	818991.306

A

817200 E

817400 E

817600 E

819200 N

819000 N

NORTH LANTAU HIGHWAY

CHEUNG TUNG ROAD

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2011/03

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2011/09

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/02

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/01

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03

10m WIDE COMMON ACCESS TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2010/02

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2010/02

10m WIDE COMMON ACCESS TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND INITIALLY MAINTAINED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/01. UPON COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03. THE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY SHALL BE TRANSFERRED FROM CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/01 TO CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03.

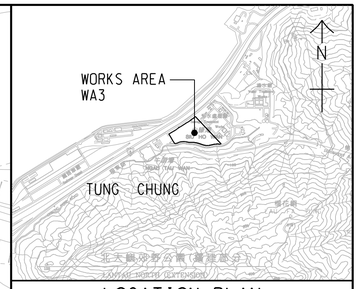
WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2014/05

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320

小濠灣污水處理廠
Siu Ho Wan Sewage Treatment Works

N



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 25000

NOTES:

1. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

LEGEND:

- WORKS AREA BOUNDARY
- PORTION 3.1
- PORTION 3.2
- PORTION 3.3
- PORTION 3.4
- PORTION 3.5
- PORTION 3.6
- PORTION 3.7
- PORTION 3.8
- PORTION 3.9
- PORTION 3.10 (A)

REV. 修訂	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	DES. 設計 / CHECKED 查核	DATE 日期
B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW SCI	APR.15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 2	BWCW SCI	APR.14
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW SCI	FEB.14

路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
港珠澳大橋香港工程管理處 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

WORKS AREA WA3

AECOM
Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI
Aedas

DRG.NO. 圖紙編號 60191048/C4/000/C00/1041B

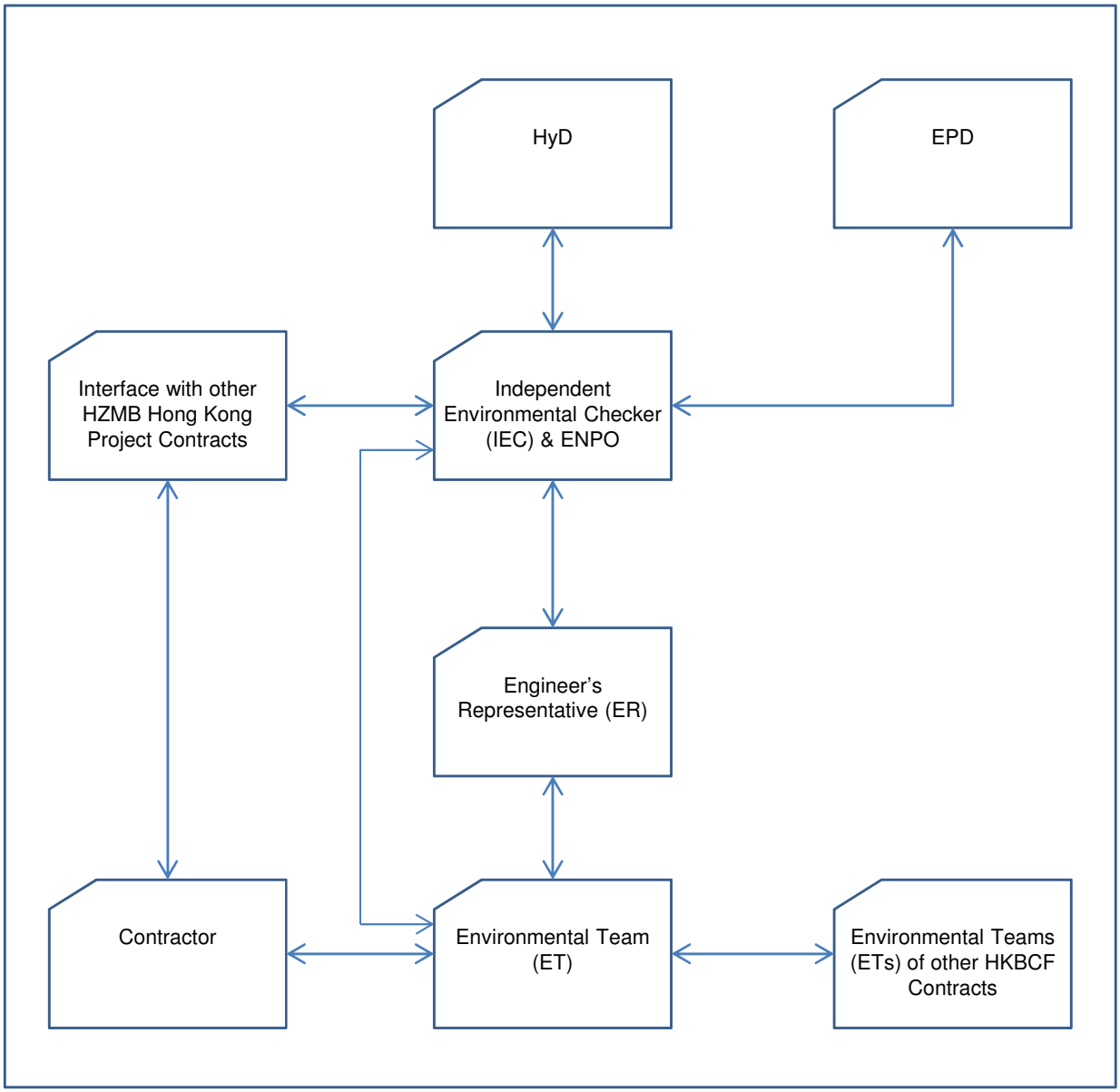
DESIGNED BY 設計: BWCW	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號: HY/2013/04	P. Dir. APPROVED 批准人: TKH
DRAWN BY 繪圖: WSY	STATUS 階段: WORKING DRAWING	
SCALE 比例: A1 1 : 1000		
DIMENSIONS ARE IN 尺寸單位: METRES	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版 權 所 有	

Plot File by : 2014/4/11 WANGSY

p:\projects\60191048\drawing\contract\c4\1000\C4_000_C00_1041.dgn

Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works

Project Organisation for Environmental Works



Appendix C. Construction Programme

Data Date: 06-Oct-16
Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:46

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
Essential Works Updates - Tier 1 - 26 C	
Contract Key Dates	
CON.KD.0005	Letter of Acceptance (LOA)
CON.KD.0010	Commencement Date
CON.KD.0020	Completion of the whole of the Works (1520)
Possession Dates	
CON.PD.1010	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 8
CON.PD.1020	Site Possession of Portion A2 (61)
CON.PD.1050	Site Possession of Portion A5 (61)
CON.PD.1060	Site Possession of Portion A6 (61)
CON.PD.1070	Site Possession of Portion B1-5 (92)
CON.PD.1080	Site Possession of Portion B2 (123)
CON.PD.1130	Site Possession of Portion B5 (123)
CON.PD.1140	Site Possession of Portion C1 (184)
CON.PD.1150	Site Possession of Portion C2 (184)
CON.PD.1160	Site Possession of Portion D1 (183)
CON.PD.1180	Site Possession of Portion D3 (183)
CON.PD.1190	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 2
CON.PD.1200	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 5
CON.PD.1210	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 1
CON.PD.1220	Site Possession of Portion C1 -1 (184)
CON.PD.1230	Site Possession of Portion C1 -2 (184)
CON.PD.1240	Site Possession of Portion B1 -1 (92)
CON.PD.1250	Site Possession of Portion B1 -2 (92)
CON.PD.1260	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 7
CON.PD.1270	Site Possession of Portion B1-3 (92)
CON.PD.1280	Site Possession of Portion B1-4 (92)
CON.PD.1290	Site Possession of Portion C1 -3 (184)
Site Access Dates	
CON.PD.1030	Site Access of Portion A3 (476)
CON.PD.1040	Site Access of Portion A4 (627)
CON.PD.1090	Site Access of Portion B3 (476)
CON.PD.1100	Site Access of Portion B4 (627)
CON.PD.1170	Site Access of Portion D2 (488)
Contractual Key Dates - Stage / Section (	
CON.FOT.KD01	KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525)
CON.FOT.KD02	KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650)
CON.FOT.KD03	KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525)
CON.FOT.KD04	KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465)
CON.FOT.KD05	KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615)
CON.FOT.KD06	KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615)
CON.FOT.KD07	KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270)
CON.FOT.KD08	KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works (795)
CON.FOT.KD09	KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works (803)
CON.FOT.KD10	KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works (803)
CON.FOT.KD11	KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works (565)
CON.FOT.KD12	KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works (803)
CON.FOT.KD13	KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works (465)
CON.FOT.KD14	KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the Works (1155)
CON.FOT.KD15	KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795)
CON.FOT.KD16	KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155)
CON.FOT.KD17	KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718)
CON.FOT.KD17A	KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795)
CON.FOT.KD18	KD18 - Completion of Section VIIID of the Works (1155)
CON.FOT.KD19	KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works (1160)
CON.FOT.KD20	KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520)
Contractual Handover Dates to Employer	
CON.HD.1190	Handover of Portion A1 (KD8+28 days)
CON.HD.1200	Handover of Portion A2 (KD8+28 days)
CON.HD.1210	Handover of Portion A3 (KD9+28 days)
CON.HD.1220	Handover of Portion A4 (KD10+28 days)
CON.HD.1240	Handover of Portion A5 (KD13+0 days)

中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Current Milestone
Late Bar
Actual Work

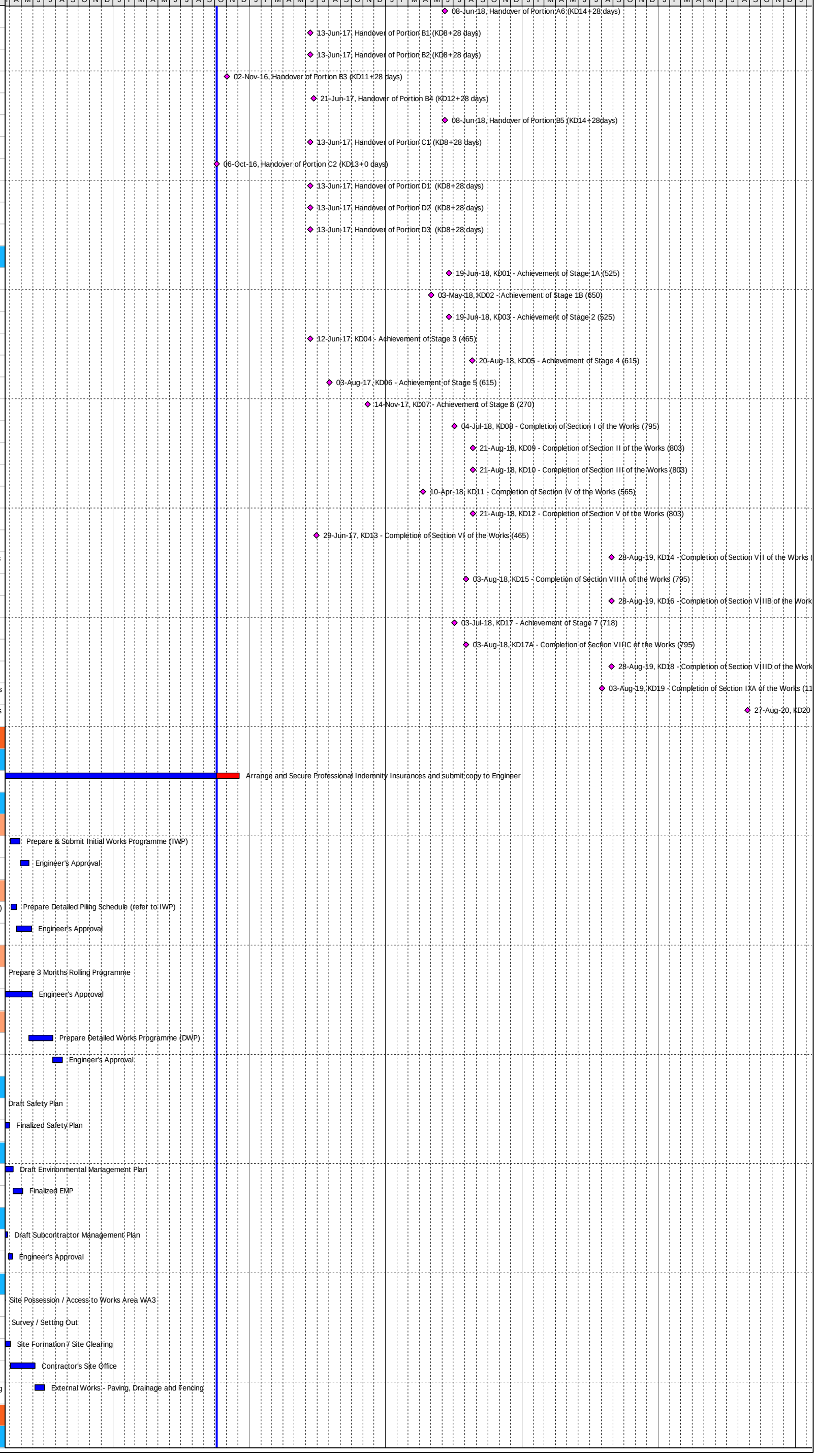
HY/2013/04 - Detailed Works Programme

Detailed Works Programme (IWP) Rev. 04

Date	Revision	Chec...	Approved
09-Sep-15	Detailed Works Programme ...	WN/WC	ET
17-Oct-15	Detailed Works Programme ...	WN/WC	ET
29-Oct-15	Detailed Works Programme ...	WN/WC	ET
25-Nov-15	Detailed Works Programme ...	WN/WC	ET

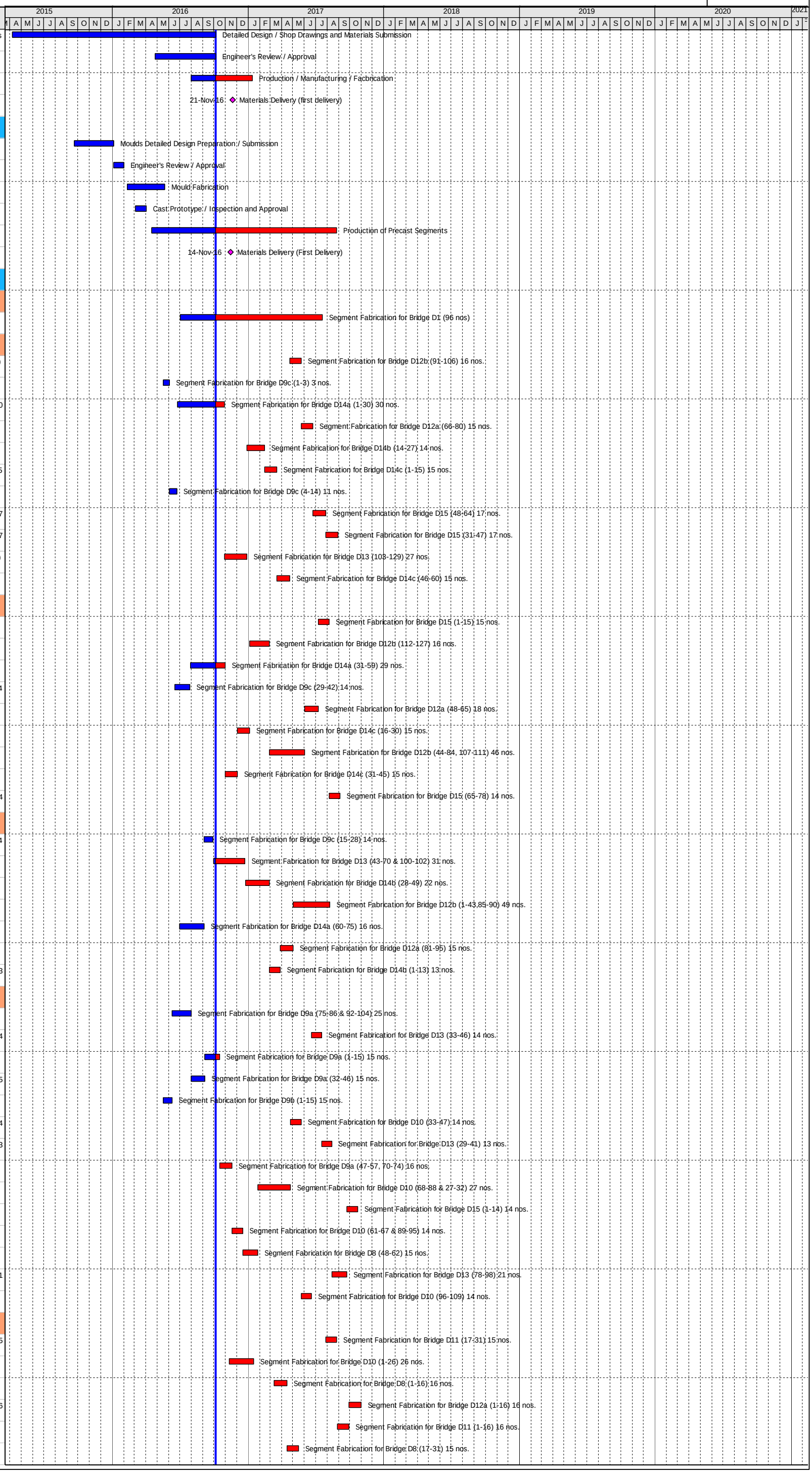
HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
CON.HD.1250	Handover of Portion A6 (KD14+28 days)
CON.HD.1260	Handover of Portion B1 (KD8+28 days)
CON.HD.1270	Handover of Portion B2 (KD8+28 days)
CON.HD.1280	Handover of Portion B3 (KD11+28 days)
CON.HD.1290	Handover of Portion B4 (KD12+28 days)
CON.HD.1300	Handover of Portion B5 (KD14+28days)
CON.HD.1310	Handover of Portion C1 (KD8+28 days)
CON.HD.1320	Handover of Portion C2 (KD13+0 days)
CON.HD.1330	Handover of Portion D1 (KD8+28 days)
CON.HD.1340	Handover of Portion D2 (KD8+28 days)
CON.HD.1350	Handover of Portion D3 (KD8+28 days)
Contractor Planned Completion: Key Dat	
CON.SC.KD01	KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525)
CON.SC.KD02	KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650)
CON.SC.KD03	KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525)
CON.SC.KD04	KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465)
CON.SC.KD05	KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615)
CON.SC.KD06	KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615)
CON.SC.KD07	KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270)
CON.SC.KD08	KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works (795)
CON.SC.KD09	KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works (803)
CON.SC.KD10	KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works (803)
CON.SC.KD11	KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works (565)
CON.SC.KD12	KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works (803)
CON.SC.KD13	KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works (465)
CON.SC.KD14	KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the Works (1155)
CON.SC.KD15	KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795)
CON.SC.KD16	KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155)
CON.SC.KD17	KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718)
CON.SC.KD17A	KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795)
CON.SC.KD18	KD18 - Completion of Section VIIID of the Works (1155)
CON.SC.KD19	KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works (1160)
CON.SC.KD20	KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520)
Preliminaries and General Requiremer	
Insurance	
CON.PR.1010	Arrange and Secure Professional Indemnity Insurances and submit copy to Engineer
Programme	
Initial Works Programme	
CON.PR.1020.10	Prepare & Submit Initial Works Programme (IWP)
CON.PR.1020.20	Engineer's Approval
Provisional Programme for Piling Works	
CON.PR.1030.10	Prepare Detailed Piling Schedule (refer to IWP)
CON.PR.1030.20	Engineer's Approval
3 Months Rolling Programme	
CON.PR.1040.10	Prepare 3 Months Rolling Programme
CON.PR.1040.20	Engineer's Approval
Detailed Works Programme	
CON.PR.1050.10	Prepare Detailed Works Programme (DWP)
CON.PR.1050.20	Engineer's Approval
Safety & Health	
CON.PR.1060.10	Draft Safety Plan
CON.PR.1060.20	Finalized Safety Plan
Environmental Management Plan	
CON.PR.1080.10	Draft Envirionmental Management Plan
CON.PR.1080.20	Finalized EMP
Sub-Contractor Management Plan	
CON.PR.1080.50	Draft Subcontractor Management Plan
CON.PR.1080.60	Engineer's Approval
Temporary Facilities	
CON.PR.0130	Site Possession / Access to Works Area WA3
CON.PR.0140	Survey / Setting Out
CON.PR.0150.10	Site Formation / Site Clearing
CON.PR.0160	Contractor's Site Office
CON.PR.0170	External Works - Paving, Drainage and Fencing
Contractors Design & Procurement	
Bridge Bearings	



HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

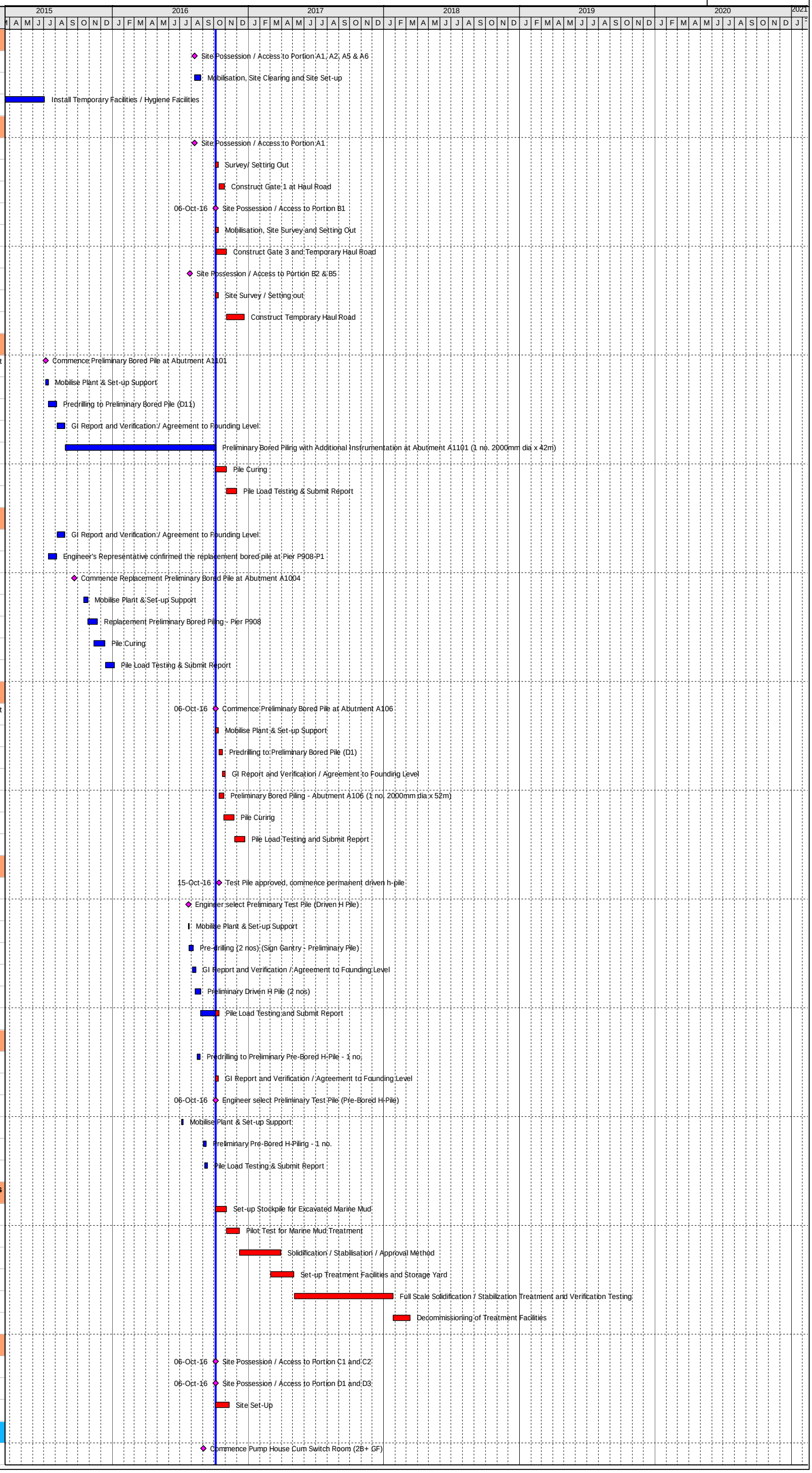
Activity ID	Activity Name
PROC.MA.1610	Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and Materials Submission
PROC.MA.1615	Engineer's Review / Approval
PROC.MA.1650	Production / Manufacturing / Facbrication
PROC.MA.1670	Materials Delivery (first delivery)
Precast Concrete - Segments	
PROC.MA.1760	Moulds Detailed Design Preparation / Submission
PROC.MA.1765	Engineer's Review / Approval
PROC.MA.1770	Mould Fabrication
PROC.MA.1780	Cast Prototype / Inspection and Approval
PROC.MA.2570	Production of Precast Segments
PROC.MA.2590	Materials Delivery (First Delivery)
Segment Fabrication and Post Pouring	
Segment Fabrication Type A	
Fab.A1.001	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D1 (96 nos)
Segment Fabrication Type C1	
Fab.TC1.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (91-106) 16 nos.
Fab.TC1.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (1-3) 3 nos.
Fab.TC1.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (1-30) 30 nos.
Fab.TC1.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (66-80) 15 nos.
Fab.TC1.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (14-27) 14 nos.
Fab.TC1.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (1-15) 15 nos.
Fab.TC1.0080	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (4-14) 11 nos.
Fab.TC2.00060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (48-64) 17 nos.
Fab.TC3.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (31-47) 17 nos.
Fab.TC4.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (103-129) 27 nos.
Fab.TC4.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (46-60) 15 nos.
Segment Fabrication Type C2	
Fab.TC1.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-15) 15 nos.
Fab.TC2.00010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (112-127) 16 nos.
Fab.TC2.00020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (31-59) 29 nos.
Fab.TC2.00030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (29-42) 14 nos.
Fab.TC2.00040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (48-65) 18 nos.
Fab.TC2.00050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (16-30) 15 nos.
Fab.TC3.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (44-84, 107-111) 46 nos.
Fab.TC3.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (31-45) 15 nos.
Fab.TC4.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (65-78) 14 nos.
Segment Fabrication Type C3	
Fab.TC3.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (15-28) 14 nos.
Fab.TC3.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (43-70 & 100-102) 31 nos.
Fab.TC3.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (28-49) 22 nos.
Fab.TC4.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (1-43,85-90) 49 nos.
Fab.TC4.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (60-75) 16 nos.
Fab.TC4.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (81-95) 15 nos.
Fab.TC4.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (1-13) 13 nos.
Segment Fabrication Type D2	
Fab.T1.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (75-86 & 92-104) 25 nos.
Fab.T1.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (33-46) 14 nos.
Fab.T1.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (1-15) 15 nos.
Fab.T2.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (32-46) 15 nos.
Fab.T2.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (1-15) 15 nos.
Fab.T2.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (33-47) 14 nos.
Fab.T2.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (29-41) 13 nos.
Fab.T3.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (47-57, 70-74) 16 nos.
Fab.T3.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (68-88 & 27-32) 27 nos.
Fab.T3.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-14) 14 nos.
Fab.T4.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (61-67 & 89-95) 14 nos.
Fab.T4.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (48-62) 15 nos.
Fab.T4.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (78-98) 21 nos.
Fab.T4.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (96-109) 14 nos.
Segment Fabrication Type D3	
Fab.T1.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (17-31) 15 nos.
Fab.T1.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (1-26) 26 nos.
Fab.T1.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (1-16) 16 nos.
Fab.T1.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (1-16) 16 nos.
Fab.T2.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (1-16) 16 nos.
Fab.T2.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (17-31) 15 nos.



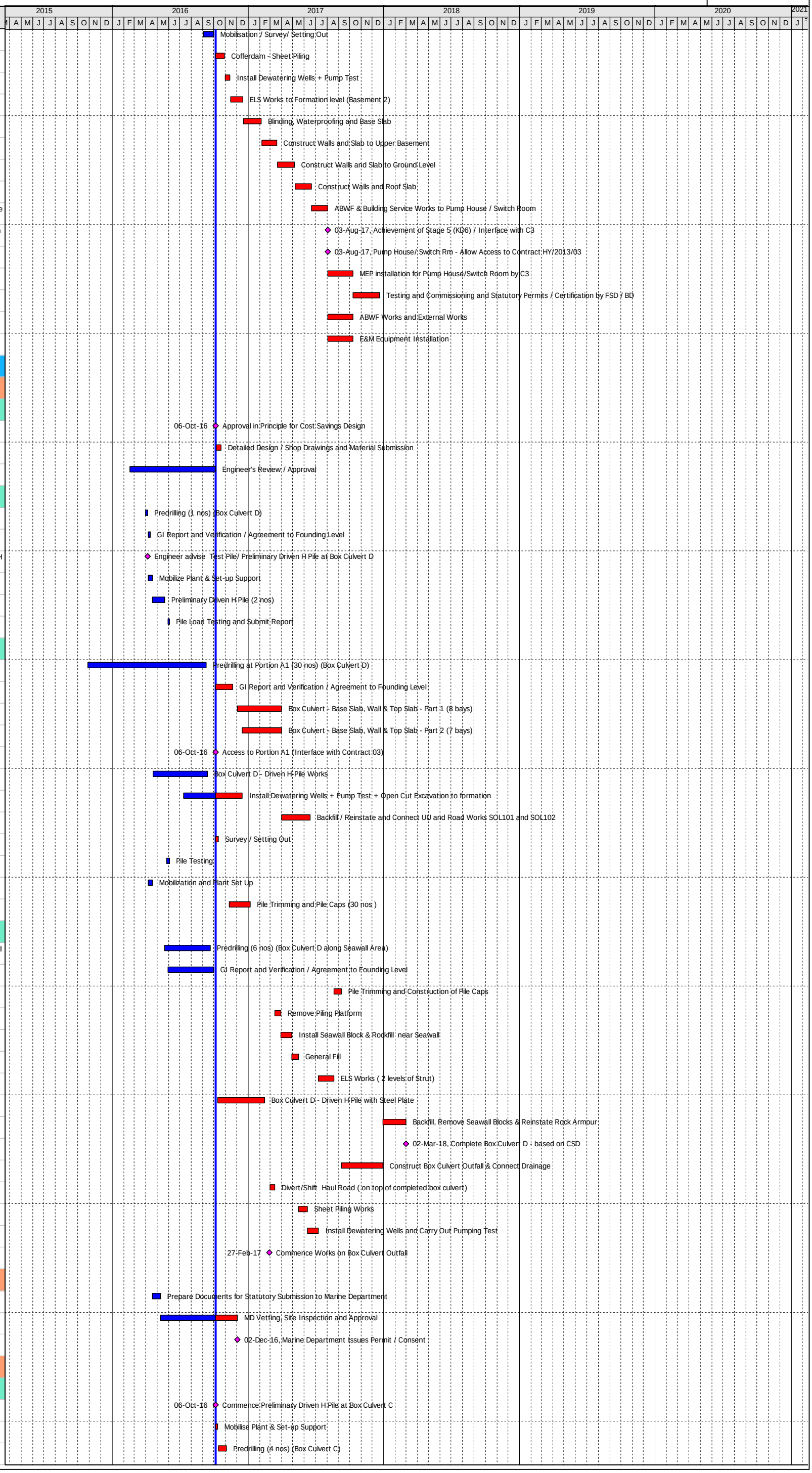
Activity ID	Activity Name
Fab.T2.0080	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (47-60) 14 nos.
Fab.T3.0005	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (16-31) 16 nos.
Fab.T3.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (38-44) 7 nos.
Fab.T3.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (16-30) 15 nos.
Fab.T3.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (32-47) 16 nos.
Fab.T3.0080	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (31-37) 7 nos.
Fab.T4.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (58-69, 87-91) 17 nos
Fab.T4.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (15-28 & 71-77) 22 nos.
Pier Segment - Type C -1	
Fab.T3.00120	Pier Segment for Bridge D9c - 3 Nos
Fab.T3.00130	Pier Segment for Bridge D13 - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00140	Pier Segment for Bridge D14b - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00150	Pier Segment for Bridge D12a - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00160	Pier Segment for Bridge D14c - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00170	Pier Segment for Bridge D12b - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00180	Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00260	Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.0090	Pier Segment for Bridge D14a - 6 Nos
Pier Segment - Type D- 1	
Fab.T2.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (18-31) 14 nos.
Fab.T3.00100	Pier Segment for Bridge D9b - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00190	Pier Segment for Bridge D9a - 5 Nos
Fab.T3.00200	Pier Segment for Bridge D11 - 3 Nos
Fab.T3.00210	Pier Segment for Bridge D10 - 5 Nos
Fab.T3.00220	Pier Segment for Bridge D8 - 5 Nos
Fab.T3.00230	Pier Segment for Bridge D13 - 6 Nos
Fab.T3.00240	Pier Segment for Bridge D12a - 4 Nos
Fab.T3.00250	Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 1 Nos
Fab.T3.00280	Pier Segment for Bridge D10 - 5 Nos
Fab.T3.00290	Pier Segment for Bridge D9a - 5 Nos
Fab.T3.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (33-46) 14 nos.
E&M Works and Building Services for Pu	
PROC.SC.1285	Detailed Design and Material/ Equipment Submisison & Statutory Approval (FSD/EMSD)
PROC.SC.1287	Engineer's Review / Approval
PROC.SC.1290	Procurement and Manufacturing of Materials
PROC.SC.1300	Materials Delivery (first delivery)
PROC.SC.1310	Draft Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual
PROC.SC.1320	Engineer's Review on Draft O&M Manual
PROC.SC.1330	Draft Testing and Commissioning (T&C) Procedure
PROC.SC.1340	Final T&C Procedure
PROC.SC.1350	Engineer's Review on Draft T&C Procedure
PROC.SC.1360	Engineer's Approval on Final T&C Procedure
PROC.SC.2840	Final O&M Manual with as-fitted drawings
PROC.SC.2850	Engineer's Approval on Final O&M Manual with as-fitted drawings
Steel Structures for Sign Gantry / High M	
PROC.MA.1990	Detailed Design / Material Submission
PROC.MA.1995	Engineer's Review / Approval
PROC.MA.2010	Manufacture of Steel Structures
PROC.MA.2020	Material Delivery (first delivery)
Roads and Bridge Lighting	
PROC.MA.2840	Lighting Arrangement Detailed Design / Material Submission and Approval (within 12
PROC.MA.2845	Engineer's Review / Approval
PROC.MA.2850	Manufacture of Road and Bridge Lighting
PROC.MA.2860	Material Delivery (first delivery)
Irrigation System	
PROC.SC.1178	The Engineer confirm Landscape Works/ Irrigation Work (31 Dec 2015)
PROC.SC.1180	Detailed Design / Material Submission
PROC.SC.1185	Engineer's Review / Approval
PROC.SC.1190	Procurement and Shipment of Irrigation Materials/Equipment
Soft Landscaping	
PROC.SC.2760	Propose Nursery for Landscape Materials
PROC.SC.2780	Joint Inspection and Engineer's approval
PROC.SC.2790	Landscape Materials Growing
PROC.SC.2810	Materials Delivery (first delivery)
Construction / Installation	
Initial Works / Site Establishment & Mai	

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
Mobilisation and Site Establlishment	
CONS.A1.0100	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1, A2, A5 & A6
CONS.A1.0110	Mobilisation, Site Clearing and Site Set-up
CONS.A1.0120	Install Temporary Facilities / Hygiene Facilities
Gates and Haul Road Construction (as per Dw	
CONS.A1.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1
CONS.A1.1020	Survey/ Setting Out
CONS.A1.1030	Construct Gate 1 at Haul Road
CONS.B1.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1
CONS.B1.1020	Mobilisation, Site Survey and Setting Out
CONS.B1.1030	Construct Gate 3 and Temporary Haul Road
CONS.B2.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5
CONS.B2.1020	Site Survey / Setting out
CONS.B2.1030	Construct Temporary Haul Road
Preliminary Bored Pile with Additional Instrum	
CONS.A1.0180	Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1101
CONS.A1.0190	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support
CONS.A1.0195.1	Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D11)
CONS.A1.0195.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.0200	Preliminary Bored Piling with Additional Instrumentation at Abutment A1101 (1 no.
CONS.A1.0210	Pile Curing
CONS.A1.0220	Pile Load Testing & Submit Report
Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile and Load	
CONS.A1.0195.6	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.0195.7	Engineer's Representative confirmed the replacement bored pile at Pier P908-P1
CONS.A1.0280	Commence Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1004
CONS.A1.0290	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support
CONS.A1.0300	Replacement Preliminary Bored Piling - Pier P908
CONS.A1.0310	Pile Curing
CONS.A1.0320	Pile Load Testing & Submit Report
Preliminary Bored Pile and Load Testing at Abu	
CONS.C1.0400	Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A106
CONS.C1.0410	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support
CONS.C1.0415.1	Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D1)
CONS.C1.0415.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.0420	Preliminary Bored Piling - Abutment A106 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 52m)
CONS.C1.0430	Pile Curing
CONS.C1.0440	Pile Load Testing and Submit Report
Prelimnary Driven H Piles and Load Testing	
CONS.A1.4360	Test Pile approved, commence permanent driven h-pile
CONS.C1.0510	Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Driven H Pile)
CONS.C1.0520	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support
CONS.C1.0530.1	Pre-drilling (2 nos) (Sign Gantry - Preliminary Pile)
CONS.C1.0530.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.0540	Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos)
CONS.C1.0550	Pile Load Testing and Submit Report
Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile and Load Testing	
CONS.A1.0195.3	Predrilling to Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile - 1 no.
CONS.A1.0195.4	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.0230	Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Pre-Bored H-Pile)
CONS.A1.0240	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support
CONS.A1.0250	Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Piling - 1 no.
CONS.A1.0270	Pile Load Testing & Submit Report
Treatment for Bored Piling Excavated Materials	
CONS.EX.1010	Set-up Stockpile for Excavated Marine Mud
CONS.EX.1020	Pilot Test for Marine Mud Treatment
CONS.EX.1030	Solidification / Stabilisation / Approval Method
CONS.EX.1040	Set-up Treatment Facilities and Storage Yard
CONS.EX.1050	Full Scale Solidification / Stabilization Treatment and Verification Testing
CONS.EX.1060	Decommissioning of Treatment Facilities
Site Set Up at Portion C1	
CONS.C1.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 and C2
CONS.C1.1020	Site Possession / Access to Portion D1 and D3
CONS.C1.1030	Site Set-Up
Pump House cum Switch Room	
CONS.C1.5110	Commence Pump House Cum Switch Room (2B+ GF)

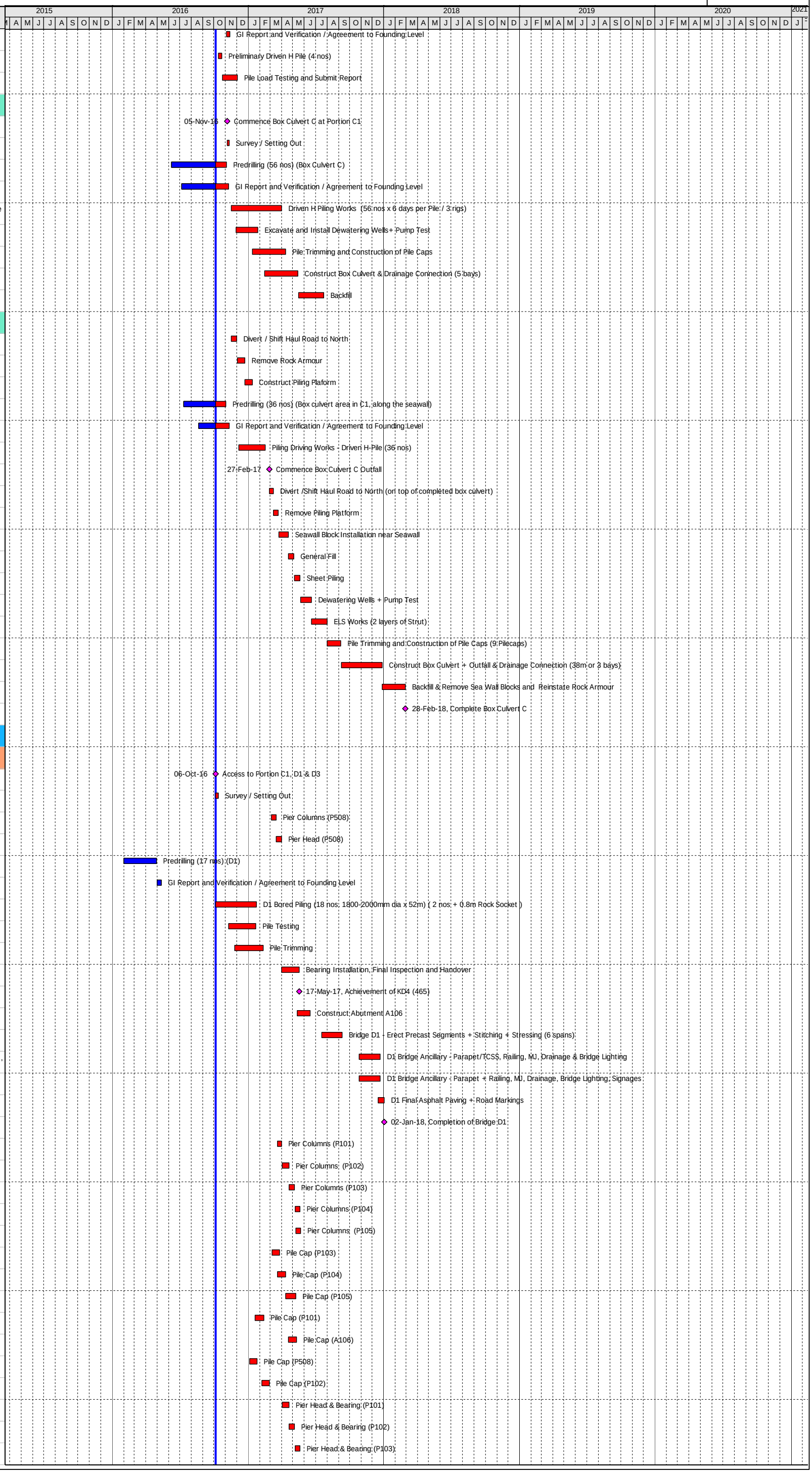


Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.C1.5120	Mobilisation / Survey/ Setting Out
CONS.C1.5125	Cofferdam - Sheet Piling
CONS.C1.5130	Install Dewatering Wells + Pump Test
CONS.C1.5140	ELS Works to Formation level (Basement 2)
CONS.C1.5150	Blinding, Waterproofing and Base Slab
CONS.C1.5160	Construct Walls and Slab to Upper Basement
CONS.C1.5170	Construct Walls and Slab to Ground Level
CONS.C1.5200	Construct Walls and Roof Slab
CONS.C1.5205	ABWF & Building Service Works to Pump House / Switch Room
CONS.C1.5210	Achievement of Stage 5 (KD6) / Interface with C3
CONS.C1.5215	Pump House/ Switch Rm - Allow Access to Contract HY/2013/03
CONS.C1.5225	MEP installation for Pump House/Switch Room by C3
CONS.C1.5235	Testing and Commissioning and Statutory Permits / Certification by FSD / BD
CONS.C1.5245	ABWF Works and External Works
CONS.C1.5255	E&M Equipment Installation
Box Culverts	
Box Culvert D - Cost Savings Design	
Contractors Design	
AD.A1.0001	Approval in Principle for Cost Savings Design
AD.A1.0100	Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and Material Submission
AD.A1.0110	Engineer's Review / Approval
Preliminary Driven Pile and Load Test	
AD.A1.0470.30	Predrilling (1 nos) (Box Culvert D)
AD.A1.0470.40	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
AD.A1.0510	Engineer advise Test Pile/ Preliminary Driven H Pile at Box Culvert D
AD.A1.0520	Mobilize Plant & Set-up Support
AD.A1.0530	Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos)
AD.A1.0540	Pile Load Testing and Submit Report
Box Culvert D - 15 Bays	
AD.A1.1055.30	Predrilling at Portion A1 (30 nos) (Box Culvert D)
AD.A1.1055.40	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
AD.A1.1095.30	Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top Slab - Part 1 (8 bays)
AD.A1.1095.40	Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top Slab - Part 2 (7 bays)
AD.A1.1110	Access to Portion A1 (Interface with Contract 03)
AD.A1.1120	Box Culvert D - Driven H-Pile Works
AD.A1.1130	Install Dewatering Wells + Pump Test + Open Cut Excavation to formation
AD.A1.1150	Backfill / Reinstate and Connect UU and Road Works SOL101 and SOL102
AD.A1.1160	Survey / Setting Out
AD.A1.1170	Pile Testing
AD.A1.1180	Mobilization and Plant Set Up
AD.A1.2250	Pile Trimming and Pile Caps (30 nos)
Box Culvert D - 3 Bays and Outfall	
AD.B1.1180.30	Predrilling (6 nos) (Box Culvert D along Seawall Area)
AD.B1.1180.40	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
AD.B1.2235	Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps
AD.B1.2250	Remove Piling Platform
AD.B1.2260	Install Seawall Block & Rockfill near Seawall
AD.B1.2270	General Fill
AD.B1.2280	ELS Works (2 levels of Strut)
AD.B1.2330	Box Culvert D - Driven H Pile with Steel Plate
AD.B1.2350	Backfill, Remove Seawall Blocks & Reinstate Rock Armour
AD.B1.2360	Complete Box Culvert D - based on CSD
AD.B1.2370	Construct Box Culvert Outfall & Connect Drainage
AD.B1.2380	Divert/Shift Haul Road (on top of completed box culvert)
AD.B1.2390	Sheet Piling Works
AD.B1.2400	Install Dewatering Wells and Carry Out Pumping Test
AD.B1.2410	Commence Works on Box Culvert Outfall
MDN Application for Marine Plants	
CONS.OF.1010	Prepare Documents for Statutory Submission to Marine Department
CONS.OF.1020	MD Vetting, Site Inspection and Approval
CONS.OF.1030	Marine Department Issues Permit / Consent
Box Culvert C (Portion C1)	
Preliminary Driven Piles and Load Testing	
CONS.C1.0450	Commence Preliminary Driven H Pile at Box Culvert C
CONS.C1.0460	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support
CONS.C1.0470.	Predrilling (4 nos) (Box Culvert C)

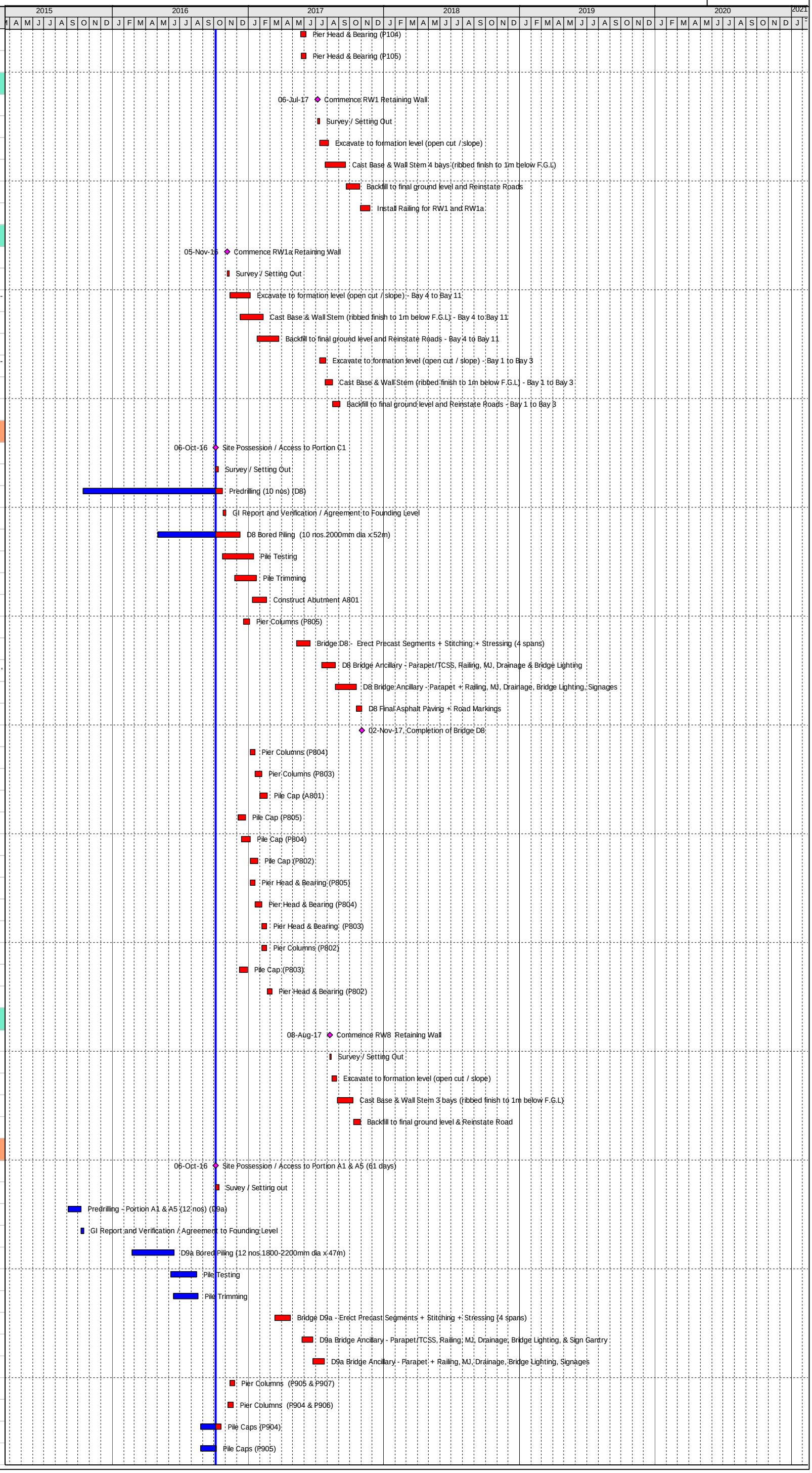


HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.C1.0470..	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.0480	Preliminary Driven H Pile (4 nos)
CONS.C1.0500	Pile Load Testing and Submit Report
Box Culvert C - Bay 4-8	
CONS.C1.1040	Commence Box Culvert C at Portion C1
CONS.C1.1045	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C1.1055..	Predrilling (56 nos) (Box Culvert C)
CONS.C1.1055..	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.1060	Driven H Piling Works (56 nos x 6 days per Pile / 3 rigs)
CONS.C1.1070	Excavate and Install Dewatering Wells+ Pump Test
CONS.C1.1090	Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps
CONS.C1.1100	Construct Box Culvert & Drainage Connection (5 bays)
CONS.C1.1110	Backfill
Box Culvert C - Bay 1-3 and Outfall	
CONS.C1.1120	Divert / Shift Haul Road to North
CONS.C1.1150	Remove Rock Armour
CONS.C1.1160	Construct Piling Plaform
CONS.C1.1170..	Predrilling (36 nos) (Box culvert area in C1, along the seawall)
CONS.C1.1170..	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.1180	Piling Driving Works - Driven H-Pile (36 nos)
CONS.C1.8480	Commence Box Culvert C Outfall
CONS.C1.8485	Divert /Shift Haul Road to North (on top of completed box culvert)
CONS.C1.8490	Remove Piling Platform
CONS.C1.8500	Seawall Block Installation near Seawall
CONS.C1.8510	General Fill
CONS.C1.8530	Sheet Piling
CONS.C1.8540	Dewatering Wells + Pump Test
CONS.C1.8550	ELS Works (2 layers of Strut)
CONS.C1.8560	Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps (9 Pilecaps)
CONS.C1.8570	Construct Box Culvert + Outfall & Drainage Connection (38m or 3 bays)
CONS.C1.8580	Backfill & Remove Sea Wall Blocks and Reinstate Rock Armour
CONS.C1.8590	Complete Box Culvert C
Bridge Works	
Bridge D1 in Portion C1, D1 and D3 (Interface	
CONS.C1.1130	Access to Portion C1, D1 & D3
CONS.C1.1140	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C1.2100	Pier Columns (P508)
CONS.C1.2200	Pier Head (P508)
CONS.C1.2200.1	Predrilling (17 nos) (D1)
CONS.C1.2200.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.2210	D1 Bored Piling (18 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 52m) (2 nos + 0.8m Rock Socket)
CONS.C1.2215	Pile Testing
CONS.C1.2220	Pile Trimming
CONS.C1.2225.3	Bearing Installation, Final Inspection and Handover
CONS.C1.2226	Achievement of KD4 (465)
CONS.C1.2230	Construct Abutment A106
CONS.C1.2250	Bridge D1 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans)
CONS.C1.2260	D1 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting
CONS.C1.2265	D1 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.C1.2270	D1 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.C1.2280	Completion of Bridge D1
CONS.C1.2299	Pier Columns (P101)
CONS.C1.8850	Pier Columns (P102)
CONS.C1.8860	Pier Columns (P103)
CONS.C1.8870	Pier Columns (P104)
CONS.C1.8880	Pier Columns (P105)
CONS.C1.8950	Pile Cap (P103)
CONS.C1.8960	Pile Cap (P104)
CONS.C1.8970	Pile Cap (P105)
CONS.C1.8980	Pile Cap (P101)
CONS.C1.8990	Pile Cap (A106)
CONS.C1.9000	Pile Cap (P508)
CONS.C1.9010	Pile Cap (P102)
CONS.C1.9020	Pier Head & Bearing (P101)
CONS.C1.9030	Pier Head & Bearing (P102)
CONS.C1.9040	Pier Head & Bearing (P103)



Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.C1.9050	Pier Head & Bearing (P104)
CONS.C1.9060	Pier Head & Bearing (P105)
RW1 (51m / 4 bays)	
CONS.C2.3140	Commence RW1 Retaining Wall
CONS.C2.3150	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C2.3160	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)
CONS.C2.3170	Cast Base & Wall Stem 4 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L)
CONS.C2.3180	Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roads
CONS.C2.3250	Install Railing for RW1 and RW1a
RW1a (176m / 11 bays)	
CONS.C2.3200	Commence RW1a Retaining Wall
CONS.C2.3210	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C2.3220	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) - Bay 4 to Bay 11
CONS.C2.3230	Cast Base & Wall Stem (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) - Bay 4 to Bay 11
CONS.C2.3240	Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roads - Bay 4 to Bay 11
CONS.C2.3370	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) - Bay 1 to Bay 3
CONS.C2.3380	Cast Base & Wall Stem (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) - Bay 1 to Bay 3
CONS.C2.3390	Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roads - Bay 1 to Bay 3
Bridge D8	
CONS.C1.2285	Site Possession / Access to Portion C1
CONS.C1.2288	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C1.2290.1	Predrilling (10 nos) (D8)
CONS.C1.2290.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.2300	D8 Bored Piling (10 nos.2000mm dia x 52m)
CONS.C1.2305	Pile Testing
CONS.C1.2310	Pile Trimming
CONS.C1.2320	Construct Abutment A801
CONS.C1.2322	Pier Columns (P805)
CONS.C1.2340	Bridge D8 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)
CONS.C1.2350	D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting
CONS.C1.2355	D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.C1.2360	D8 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.C1.2370	Completion of Bridge D8
CONS.C1.8820	Pier Columns (P804)
CONS.C1.8830	Pier Columns (P803)
CONS.C1.8900	Pile Cap (A801)
CONS.C1.8910	Pile Cap (P805)
CONS.C1.8920	Pile Cap (P804)
CONS.C1.8930	Pile Cap (P802)
CONS.C1.9070	Pier Head & Bearing (P805)
CONS.C1.9080	Pier Head & Bearing (P804)
CONS.C1.9090	Pier Head & Bearing (P803)
CONS.C2.3420	Pier Columns (P802)
CONS.C2.3460	Pile Cap (P803)
CONS.C2.3490	Pier Head & Bearing (P802)
RW8 (35m / 3 bays)	
CONS.C2.3320	Commence RW8 Retaining Wall
CONS.C2.3330	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C2.3340	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)
CONS.C2.3350	Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L)
CONS.C2.3360	Backfill to final ground level & Reinstate Road
Bridge D9a in Portion A1 & A5	
CONS.A5.2010	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A5 (61 days)
CONS.A5.2015	Suvey / Setting out
CONS.A5.2020.1	Predrilling - Portion A1 & A5 (12 nos) (D9a)
CONS.A5.2020.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A5.2030	D9a Bored Piling (12 nos.1800-2200mm dia x 47m)
CONS.A5.2035	Pile Testing
CONS.A5.2040	Pile Trimming
CONS.A5.2065	Bridge D9a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)
CONS.A5.2070	D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.A5.2080	D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.A5.2090	Pier Columns (P905 & P907)
CONS.A5.2110	Pier Columns (P904 & P906)
CONS.A5.2140	Pile Caps (P904)
CONS.A5.2150	Pile Caps (P905)

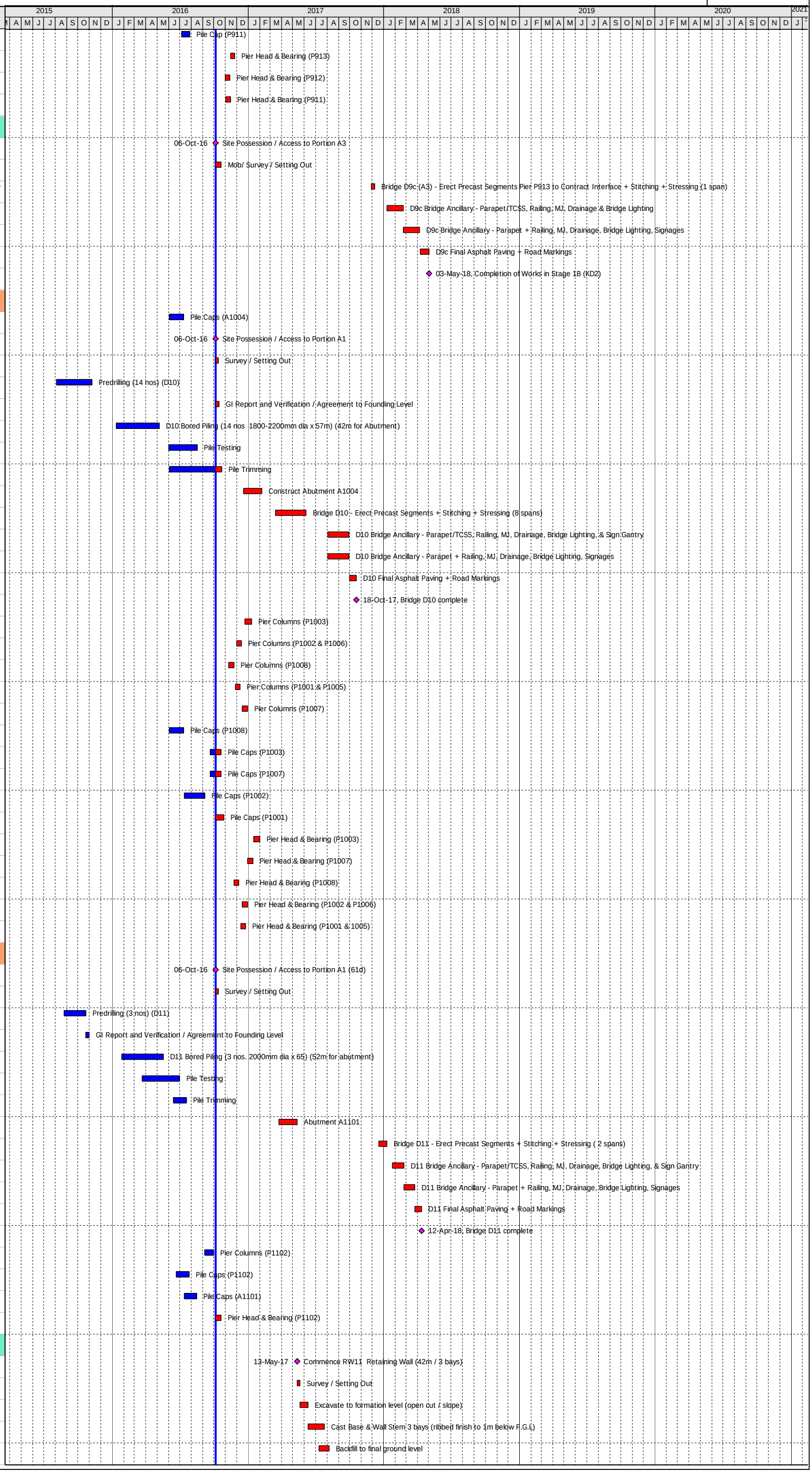


HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.A5.2160	Pier Head & Bearing (P905 & P907)
CONS.A5.2180	Pier Head & Bearing (P904 & P906)
Bridge D9a in Portion C1 & C2	
CONS.C2.3010	Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 & C2 (184 days)
CONS.C2.3015	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C2.3020.	Predrilling - Portion C1 & C2 (8 nos) (D9a)
CONS.C2.3020.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C2.3030	D9a in Portion C1 & C2 Bored Piling (8 nos.1800-2200mm dia x 47m)
CONS.C2.3035	Pile Testing
CONS.C2.3040	Pile Trimming
CONS.C2.3070	Construct Abutment A901
CONS.C2.3080	Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (2 spans)
CONS.C2.3085	D9a (C1 & C2) Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign
CONS.C2.3095	Completion of Works in Section VI (KD13)
CONS.C2.3100	Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (1 span)
CONS.C2.3110	D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.C2.3115	D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.C2.3120	D9a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.C2.3130	Completion of Bridge D9a
CONS.C2.3400	Pier Columns (P902)
CONS.C2.3410	Pier Columns (P903)
CONS.C2.3440	Pile Caps (P902)
CONS.C2.3450	Pile Caps (P903)
CONS.C2.3470	Pier Head & Bearing (P902)
CONS.C2.3480	Pier Head & Bearing (P903)
CONS.C2.3560	Pile Caps (A901)
Bridge D9b	
CONS.A1.1105	Access to Portion A1
CONS.A1.1108	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.1110.1	Predrilling (8 nos incl. 4 nos for P910) (D9b)
CONS.A1.1110.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.1120	D9b Bored Piling (8 nos. 2000mm dia x 49m) including 4 for P910
CONS.A1.1125	Pile Testing
CONS.A1.1130	Pile Trimming
CONS.A1.1160	Bridge D9b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans)
CONS.A1.1170	D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting
CONS.A1.1175	D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.A1.1180	D9b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.A1.1190	Bridge D9b complete
CONS.A1.8750	Pier Columns (P908)
CONS.A1.8760	Pier Columns (P909)
CONS.A1.8770	Pier Columns (P910) - A (Portal)
CONS.A1.8780	Pier Columns (P910) - B (Portal)
CONS.A1.9230	Pile Caps (P908)
CONS.A1.9240	Pile Caps (P909)
CONS.A1.9250	Pile Caps (P910 - A)
CONS.A1.9260	Pile Caps (P910 - B)
CONS.A1.9270	Pier Head & Bearing (P908)
CONS.A1.9280	Pier Head & Bearing (P909)
Bridge D9c	
CONS.A1.1192	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A2
CONS.A1.1194	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.1200.1	Predrilling (8 nos) (D9c)
CONS.A1.1200.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.1210	D9c Bored Piling (8 nos. 2000mm dia x 62m)
CONS.A1.1215	Pile Testing
CONS.A1.1220	Pile Trimming
CONS.A1.1240	Bridge D9c - Construct Deck (Cast in Situ) (1 span, P910 to P911)
CONS.A1.1250	Bridge D9c - Erect Precast Segments Pier P911 to Pier P913 + Stitching + Stressing (2 spans)
CONS.A1.1260	D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting
CONS.A1.1270	D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.A1.8790	Pier Columns (P913)
CONS.A1.8800	Pier Columns (P912)
CONS.A1.8810	Pier Columns (P911)
CONS.A1.9190	Pile Cap (P913)
CONS.A1.9200	Pile Cap (P912)

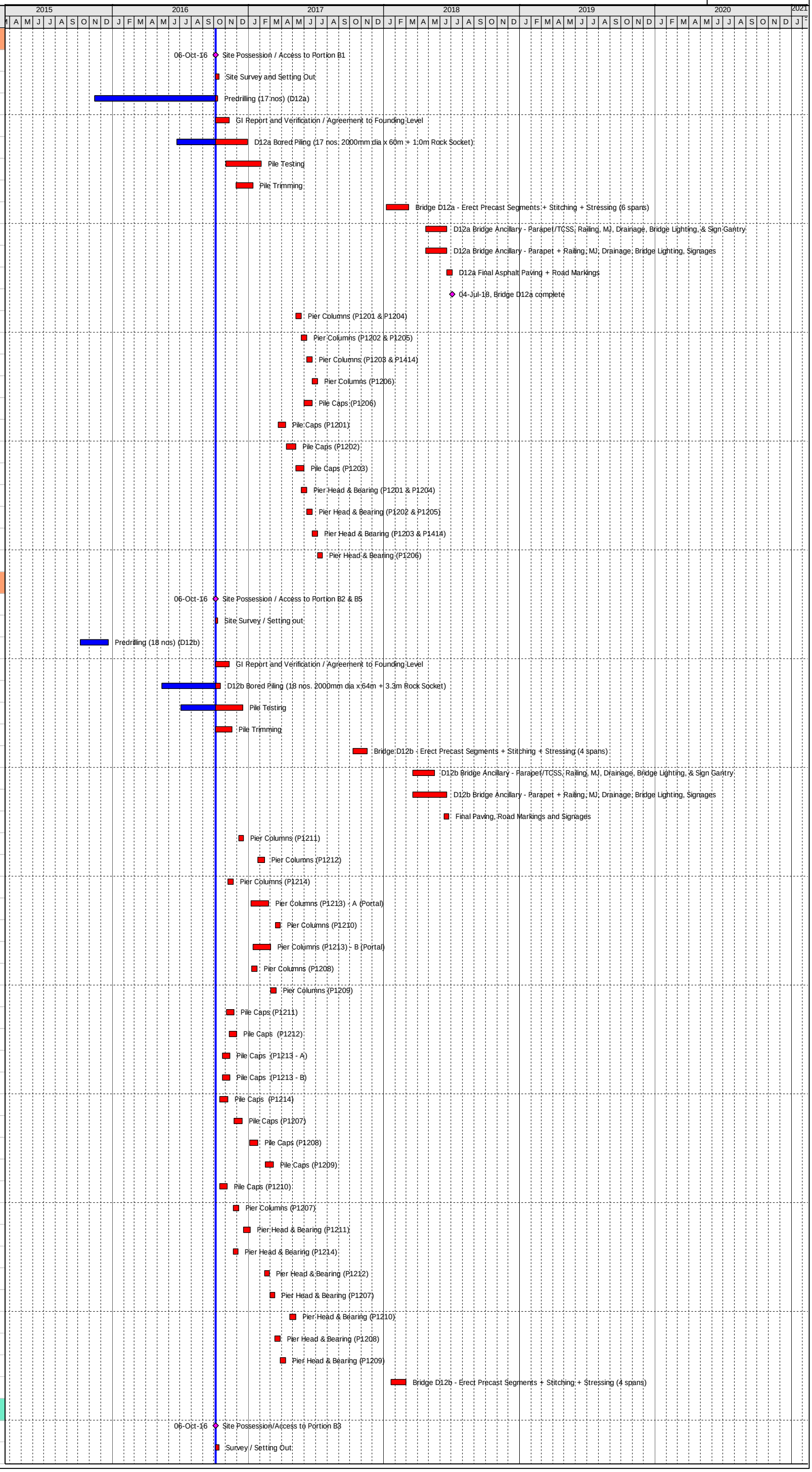
HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.A1.9210	Pile Cap (P911)
CONS.A1.9310	Pier Head & Bearing (P913)
CONS.A1.9320	Pier Head & Bearing (P912)
CONS.A1.9330	Pier Head & Bearing (P911)
Bridge D9c in Portion A3 (Interface with Cont	
CONS.A3.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion A3
CONS.A3.1020	Mob/ Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A3.1030	Bridge D9c (A3) - Erect Precast Segments Pier P913 to Contract Interface + Stitching +
CONS.A3.1040	D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting
CONS.A3.1045	D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.A3.1050	D9c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.A3.1060	Completion of Works in Stage 1B (KD2)
Bridge D10	
CONS.A1.10120	Pile Caps (A1004)
CONS.A1.1284	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1
CONS.A1.1286	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.1290.1	Predrilling (14 nos) (D10)
CONS.A1.1290.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.1300	D10 Bored Piling (14 nos 1800-2200mm dia x 57m) (42m for Abutment)
CONS.A1.1305	Pile Testing
CONS.A1.1310	Pile Trimming
CONS.A1.1315	Construct Abutment A1004
CONS.A1.1340	Bridge D10 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (8 spans)
CONS.A1.1350	D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.A1.1355	D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.A1.1360	D10 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.A1.1370	Bridge D10 complete
CONS.A1.8830	Pier Columns (P1003)
CONS.A1.8840	Pier Columns (P1002 & P1006)
CONS.A1.8850	Pier Columns (P1008)
CONS.A1.8860	Pier Columns (P1001 & P1005)
CONS.A1.8870	Pier Columns (P1007)
CONS.A1.9110	Pile Caps (P1008)
CONS.A1.9120	Pile Caps (P1003)
CONS.A1.9130	Pile Caps (P1007)
CONS.A1.9140	Pile Caps (P1002)
CONS.A1.9160	Pile Caps (P1001)
CONS.A1.9350	Pier Head & Bearing (P1003)
CONS.A1.9360	Pier Head & Bearing (P1007)
CONS.A1.9370	Pier Head & Bearing (P1008)
CONS.A1.9380	Pier Head & Bearing (P1002 & P1006)
CONS.A1.9400	Pier Head & Bearing (P1001 & 1005)
Bridge D11	
CONS.A1.1375	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 (61d)
CONS.A1.1378	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.1380.1	Predrilling (3 nos) (D11)
CONS.A1.1380.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.1390	D11 Bored Piling (3 nos. 2000mm dia x 65) (52m for abutment)
CONS.A1.1395	Pile Testing
CONS.A1.1400	Pile Trimming
CONS.A1.1405	Abutment A1101
CONS.A1.1430	Bridge D11 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (2 spans)
CONS.A1.1440	D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.A1.1445	D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.A1.1450	D11 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.A1.1460	Bridge D11 complete
CONS.A1.8900	Pier Columns (P1102)
CONS.A1.9070	Pile Caps (P1102)
CONS.A1.9080	Pile Caps (A1101)
CONS.A1.9420	Pier Head & Bearing (P1102)
RW11 (42m / 3 bays)	
CONS.A1.3320	Commence RW11 Retaining Wall (42m / 3 bays)
CONS.A1.3330	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.3340	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)
CONS.A1.3350	Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L)
CONS.A1.3360	Backfill to final ground level



HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

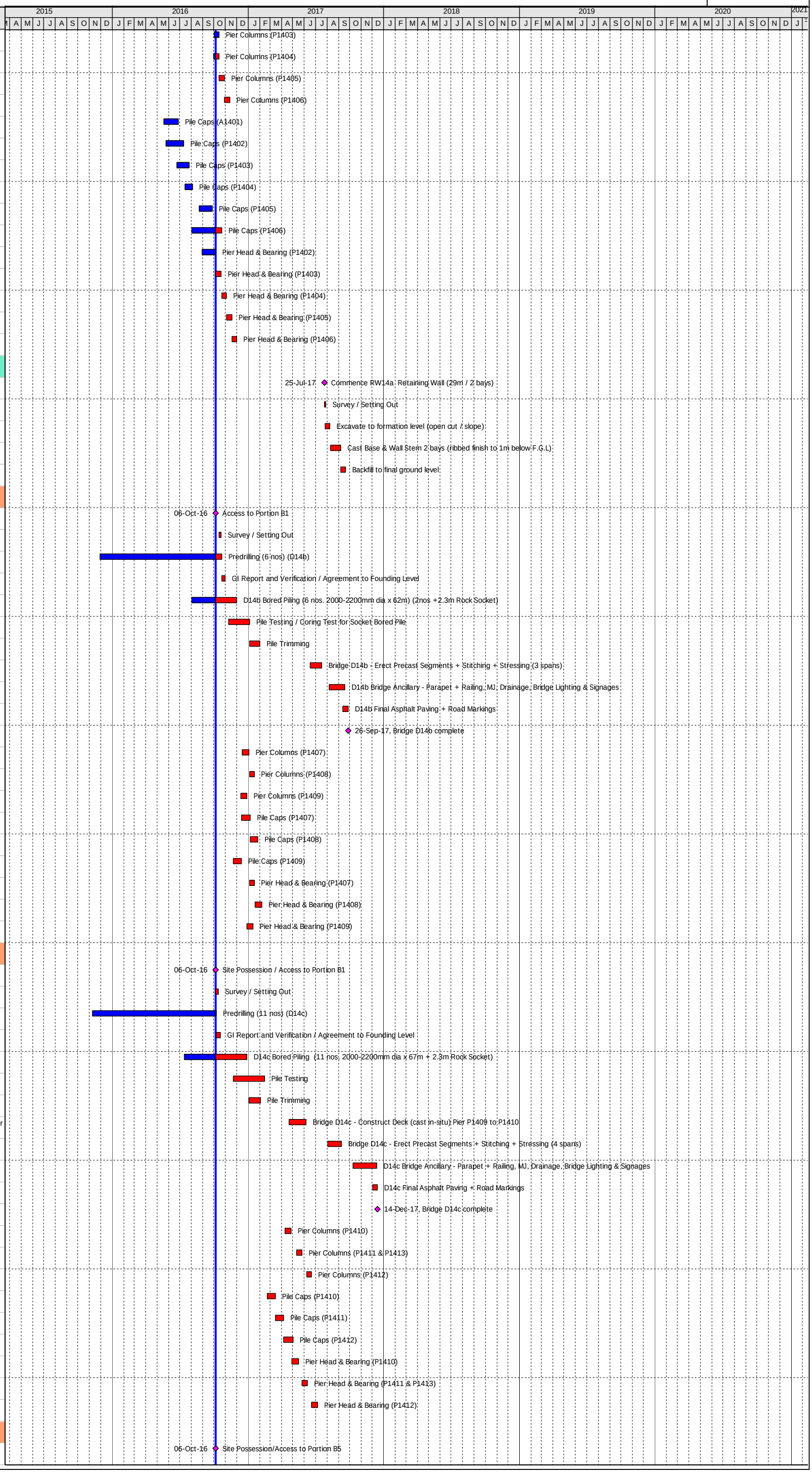
Activity ID	Activity Name
Bridge D12a	
CONS.B1.1835	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1
CONS.B1.1837	Site Survey and Setting Out
CONS.B1.1840.1	Predrilling (17 nos) (D12a)
CONS.B1.1840.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.B1.1850	D12a Bored Piling (17 nos. 2000mm dia x 60m + 1.0m Rock Socket)
CONS.B1.1855	Pile Testing
CONS.B1.1860	Pile Trimming
CONS.B1.1890	Bridge D12a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans)
CONS.B1.1900	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.B1.1905	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.B1.1910	D12a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.B1.1920	Bridge D12a complete
CONS.B1.2020	Pier Columns (P1201 & P1204)
CONS.B1.2040	Pier Columns (P1202 & P1205)
CONS.B1.2050	Pier Columns (P1203 & P1414)
CONS.B1.2070	Pier Columns (P1206)
CONS.B1.2440	Pile Caps (P1206)
CONS.B1.2450	Pile Caps (P1201)
CONS.B1.2460	Pile Caps (P1202)
CONS.B1.2470	Pile Caps (P1203)
CONS.B1.2480	Pier Head & Bearing (P1201 & P1204)
CONS.B1.2500	Pier Head & Bearing (P1202 & P1205)
CONS.B1.2520	Pier Head & Bearing (P1203 & P1414)
CONS.B1.2530	Pier Head & Bearing (P1206)
Bridge D12b	
CONS.B2.2015	Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5
CONS.B2.2018	Site Survey / Setting out
CONS.B2.2020.1	Predrilling (18 nos) (D12b)
CONS.B2.2020.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.B2.2030	D12b Bored Piling (18 nos. 2000mm dia x 64m + 3.3m Rock Socket)
CONS.B2.2035	Pile Testing
CONS.B2.2040	Pile Trimming
CONS.B2.2070	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)
CONS.B2.2080	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.B2.2085	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.B2.2090	Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages
CONS.B2.2100	Pier Columns (P1211)
CONS.B2.2110	Pier Columns (P1212)
CONS.B2.2120	Pier Columns (P1214)
CONS.B2.2130	Pier Columns (P1213) - A (Portal)
CONS.B2.2140	Pier Columns (P1210)
CONS.B2.2150	Pier Columns (P1213) - B (Portal)
CONS.B2.2160	Pier Columns (P1208)
CONS.B2.2170	Pier Columns (P1209)
CONS.B2.2190	Pile Caps (P1211)
CONS.B2.2200	Pile Caps (P1212)
CONS.B2.2210	Pile Caps (P1213 - A)
CONS.B2.2220	Pile Caps (P1213 - B)
CONS.B2.2230	Pile Caps (P1214)
CONS.B2.2240	Pile Caps (P1207)
CONS.B2.2250	Pile Caps (P1208)
CONS.B2.2260	Pile Caps (P1209)
CONS.B2.2270	Pile Caps (P1210)
CONS.B2.2280	Pier Columns (P1207)
CONS.B2.2290	Pier Head & Bearing (P1211)
CONS.B2.2300	Pier Head & Bearing (P1214)
CONS.B2.2320	Pier Head & Bearing (P1212)
CONS.B2.2340	Pier Head & Bearing (P1207)
CONS.B2.2350	Pier Head & Bearing (P1210)
CONS.B2.2360	Pier Head & Bearing (P1208)
CONS.B2.2370	Pier Head & Bearing (P1209)
CONS.B2.2380	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)
Bridge D12b (cast in-situ) in Portion B3 (Inter	
CONS.B3.2110	Site Possession/Access to Portion B3
CONS.B3.2120	Survey / Setting Out



Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.B3.2130	Bridge D12b (Portion B3) - Construct Deck (cast-in-situ) Pier P1210/P1214 interface with
CONS.B3.2140	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.B3.2145	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.B3.2150	D12b Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages
CONS.B3.2160	Completion of Section IV (KD11) Works within Portion B3 including Bridge D12b
Bridge D13 in Portion B1 and Portion C1	
CONS.B1.1925	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1
CONS.B1.1926	Site Possession / Access to Portion C1
CONS.B1.1928	Site Survey / Setting out Portion B1
CONS.B1.1929	Site Survey / Setting out Portion C1
CONS.B1.1930.1	Predrilling (15 nos) in Portion B1 (D13)
CONS.B1.1930.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level - B1
CONS.B1.1932.1	Predrilling (6 nos) in Portion C1 (D13)
CONS.B1.1932.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level - C1
CONS.B1.1940	D13 Bored Piling (15 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 52m) 4nos + 0.8m Rock Socket - Portion B1
CONS.B1.1942	Pile Testing B1
CONS.B1.1946	D13 Bored Piling (6 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 47m-52m) - Portion C1
CONS.B1.1948	Pile Testing C1
CONS.B1.1950	Pile Trimming - Portion B1
CONS.B1.1952	Pile Trimming - Portion C1
CONS.B1.1960	Construct Abutment A1301 + A1307 - Portion C1
CONS.B1.1980	Bridge D13 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (9 spans)
CONS.B1.1990	D13 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.B1.1995	D13 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages
CONS.B1.2000	D13 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings & Signages
CONS.B1.2010	Completion of Bridge D13
CONS.B1.2190	Pier Columns (P1303)
CONS.B1.2200	Pier Columns (P1308)
CONS.B1.2210	Pier Columns (P1311 & P1306)
CONS.B1.2220	Pier Columns (P1310 & P1305)
CONS.B1.2230	Pier Columns (P1309 & P1304)
CONS.B1.2330	Pile Caps (P1311)
CONS.B1.2340	Pier Columns (P1302)
CONS.B1.2350	Pile Caps (P1310)
CONS.B1.2360	Pile Caps (P1309)
CONS.B1.2370	Pile Caps (A1307)
CONS.B1.2380	Pile Caps (A1301)
CONS.B1.2390	Pile Caps (P1308)
CONS.B1.2400	Pile Caps (P1303)
CONS.B1.2410	Pile Caps (P1302)
CONS.B1.2560	Pier Head & Bearing (P1311 & P1306)
CONS.B1.2580	Pier Head & Bearing (P1310 & P1305)
CONS.B1.2600	Pier Head & Bearing (P1309 & P1304)
CONS.B1.2610	Pier Head & Bearing (P1303)
CONS.B1.2620	Pier Head & Bearing (P1308)
CONS.B1.2630	Pier Head & Bearing (P1302)
RW13 (40m / 3 bays)	
CONS.C2.3260	Commence RW13 Retaining Wall
CONS.C2.3270	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.C2.3280	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)
CONS.C2.3290	Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L)
CONS.C2.3300	Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Road
Bridge D14a	
CONS.A1.1464	Commence Bridge D14a / Portion A1
CONS.A1.1466	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.1470.1	Predrilling (12 nos) (D14a)
CONS.A1.1470.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.1480	D14a Bored Piling (12 nos. 2000mm dia x 62m) 47m for Abutment
CONS.A1.1485	Pile Testing
CONS.A1.1490	Pile Trimming
CONS.A1.1515	Construct Abutment A1401
CONS.A1.1520	Bridge D14a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (5 spans)
CONS.A1.1530	D14a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages
CONS.A1.1540	D14a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.A1.1550	Bridge D14a complete
CONS.A1.8940	Pier Columns (P1402)

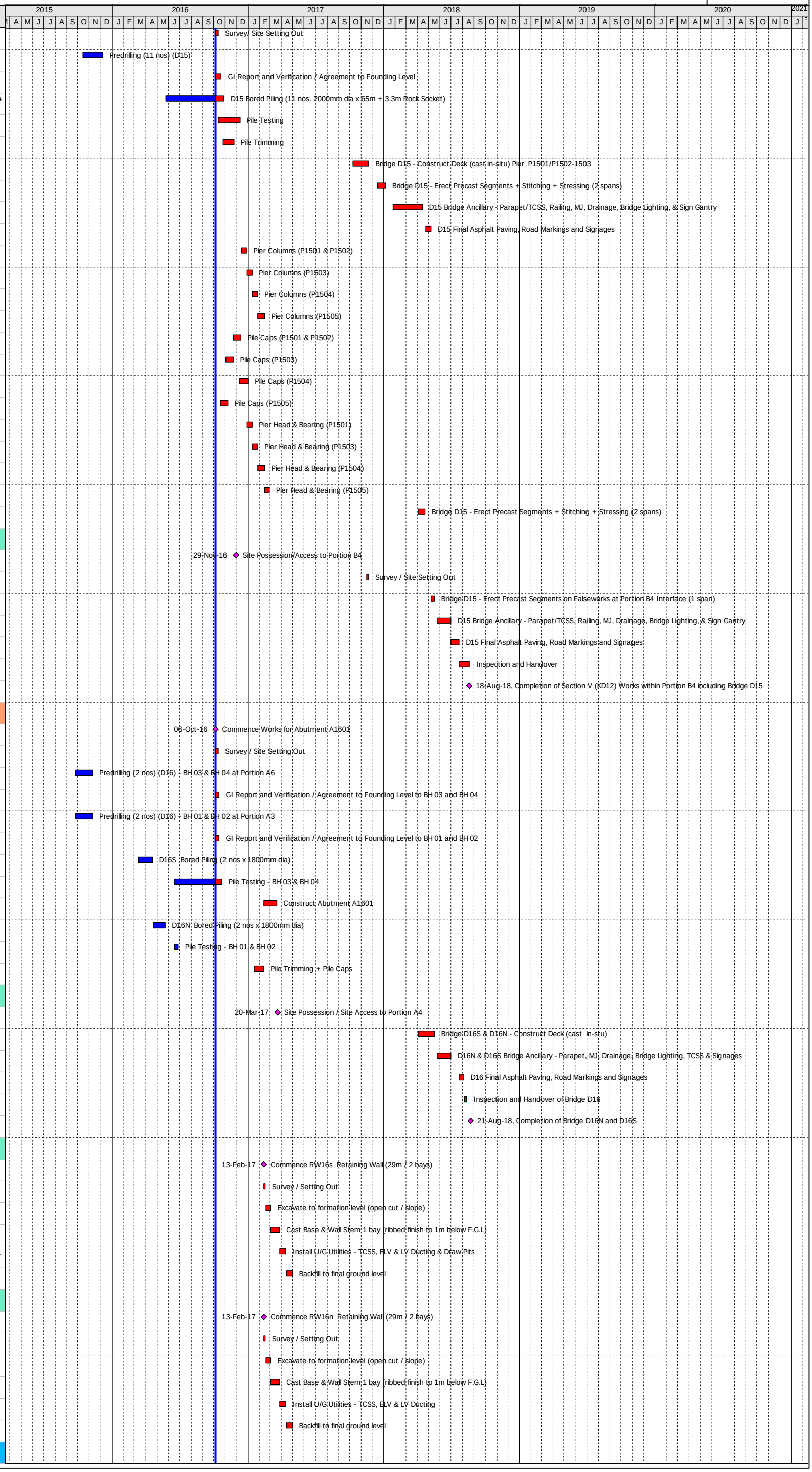
HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.A1.8950	Pier Columns (P1403)
CONS.A1.8960	Pier Columns (P1404)
CONS.A1.8970	Pier Columns (P1405)
CONS.A1.8980	Pier Columns (P1406)
CONS.A1.9000	Pile Caps (A1401)
CONS.A1.9010	Pile Caps (P1402)
CONS.A1.9020	Pile Caps (P1403)
CONS.A1.9030	Pile Caps (P1404)
CONS.A1.9040	Pile Caps (P1405)
CONS.A1.9050	Pile Caps (P1406)
CONS.A1.9440	Pier Head & Bearing (P1402)
CONS.A1.9450	Pier Head & Bearing (P1403)
CONS.A1.9460	Pier Head & Bearing (P1404)
CONS.A1.9470	Pier Head & Bearing (P1405)
CONS.A1.9480	Pier Head & Bearing (P1406)
RW14A (29m / 2 bays)	
CONS.A1.3380	Commence RW14a Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays)
CONS.A1.3390	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.3400	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)
CONS.A1.3410	Cast Base & Wall Stem 2 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L)
CONS.A1.3420	Backfill to final ground level
Bridge D14b in Portion A1 and Portion B1	
CONS.B1.1654	Access to Portion B1
CONS.B1.1656	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.B1.1660.1	Predrilling (6 nos) (D14b)
CONS.B1.1660.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.B1.1670	D14b Bored Piling (6 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 62m) (2nos +2.3m Rock Socket)
CONS.B1.1675	Pile Testing / Coring Test for Socket Bored Pile
CONS.B1.1680	Pile Trimming
CONS.B1.1710	Bridge D14b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans)
CONS.B1.1720	D14b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages
CONS.B1.1730	D14b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.B1.1740	Bridge D14b complete
CONS.B1.2090	Pier Columns (P1407)
CONS.B1.2100	Pier Columns (P1408)
CONS.B1.2110	Pier Columns (P1409)
CONS.B1.2290	Pile Caps (P1407)
CONS.B1.2300	Pile Caps (P1408)
CONS.B1.2310	Pile Caps (P1409)
CONS.B1.2640	Pier Head & Bearing (P1407)
CONS.B1.2650	Pier Head & Bearing (P1408)
CONS.B1.2660	Pier Head & Bearing (P1409)
Bridge D14c	
CONS.B1.1744	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1
CONS.B1.1746	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.B1.1750.1	Predrilling (11 nos) (D14c)
CONS.B1.1750.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.B1.1760	D14c Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 67m + 2.3m Rock Socket)
CONS.B1.1765	Pile Testing
CONS.B1.1770	Pile Trimming
CONS.B1.1795	Bridge D14c - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1409 to P1410
CONS.B1.1800	Bridge D14c - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)
CONS.B1.1810	D14c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages
CONS.B1.1820	D14c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings
CONS.B1.1830	Bridge D14c complete
CONS.B1.2120	Pier Columns (P1410)
CONS.B1.2130	Pier Columns (P1411 & P1413)
CONS.B1.2140	Pier Columns (P1412)
CONS.B1.2250	Pile Caps (P1410)
CONS.B1.2260	Pile Caps (P1411)
CONS.B1.2270	Pile Caps (P1412)
CONS.B1.2670	Pier Head & Bearing (P1410)
CONS.B1.2680	Pier Head & Bearing (P1411 & P1413)
CONS.B1.2690	Pier Head & Bearing (P1412)
Bridge D15	
CONS.B5.2104	Site Possession/Access to Portion B5



HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.B5.2106	Survey/ Site Setting Out
CONS.B5.2110.1	Predrilling (11 nos) (D15)
CONS.B5.2110.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.B5.2120	D15 Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000mm dia x 65m + 3.3m Rock Socket)
CONS.B5.2125	Pile Testing
CONS.B5.2130	Pile Trimming
CONS.B5.2150	Bridge D15 - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1501/P1502-1503
CONS.B5.2160	Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (2 spans)
CONS.B5.2170	D15 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.B5.2180	D15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages
CONS.B5.2190	Pier Columns (P1501 & P1502)
CONS.B5.2210	Pier Columns (P1503)
CONS.B5.2220	Pier Columns (P1504)
CONS.B5.2230	Pier Columns (P1505)
CONS.B5.2250	Pile Caps (P1501 & P1502)
CONS.B5.2260	Pile Caps (P1503)
CONS.B5.2270	Pile Caps (P1504)
CONS.B5.2280	Pile Caps (P1505)
CONS.B5.2290	Pier Head & Bearing (P1501)
CONS.B5.2310	Pier Head & Bearing (P1503)
CONS.B5.2320	Pier Head & Bearing (P1504)
CONS.B5.2330	Pier Head & Bearing (P1505)
CONS.B5.2340	Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (2 spans)
Bridge D15 in Portion B4 (Interface with Cont	
CONS.B4.2170	Site Possession/Access to Portion B4
CONS.B4.2180	Survey / Site Setting Out
CONS.B4.2190	Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments on Falseworks at Portion B4 Interface (1 span)
CONS.B4.2200	D15 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry
CONS.B4.2210	D15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages
CONS.B4.2220	Inspection and Handover
CONS.B4.2230	Completion of Section V (KD12) Works within Portion B4 including Bridge D15
Bridge D16S and D16N and Abutment A1601 in	
CONS.A4.2230	Commence Works for Abutment A1601
CONS.A4.2240	Survey / Site Setting Out
CONS.A4.2250.1	Predrilling (2 nos) (D16) - BH 03 & BH 04 at Portion A6
CONS.A4.2250.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level to BH 03 and BH 04
CONS.A4.2250.3	Predrilling (2 nos) (D16) - BH 01 & BH 02 at Portion A3
CONS.A4.2250.4	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level to BH 01 and BH 02
CONS.A4.2260	D16S Bored Piling (2 nos x 1800mm dia)
CONS.A4.2265	Pile Testing - BH 03 & BH 04
CONS.A4.2280	Construct Abutment A1601
CONS.A4.2340	D16N Bored Piling (2 nos x 1800mm dia)
CONS.A4.2350	Pile Testing - BH 01 & BH 02
CONS.A4.2360	Pile Trimming + Pile Caps
Bridge D16S and D16N in Portion A4	
CONS.A4.2285	Site Possession / Site Access to Portion A4
CONS.A4.2290	Bridge D16S & D16N - Construct Deck (cast in-stu)
CONS.A4.2300	D16N & D16S Bridge Ancillary - Parapet, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, TCSS & Signages
CONS.A4.2310	D16 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages
CONS.A4.2320	Inspection and Handover of Bridge D16
CONS.A4.2330	Completion of Bridge D16N and D16S
RW16S (15m / 1 bay) in Portion A6	
CONS.A1.3500	Commence RW16s Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays)
CONS.A1.3510	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.3520	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)
CONS.A1.3530	Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L)
CONS.A1.3540	Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, ELV & LV Ducting & Draw Pits
CONS.A1.3550	Backfill to final ground level
RW16N (15m / 1 bay) in Portion A6	
CONS.A1.3440	Commence RW16n Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays)
CONS.A1.3450	Survey / Setting Out
CONS.A1.3460	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)
CONS.A1.3470	Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L)
CONS.A1.3480	Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, ELV & LV Ducting
CONS.A1.3490	Backfill to final ground level
Depressed Road RC Structure	

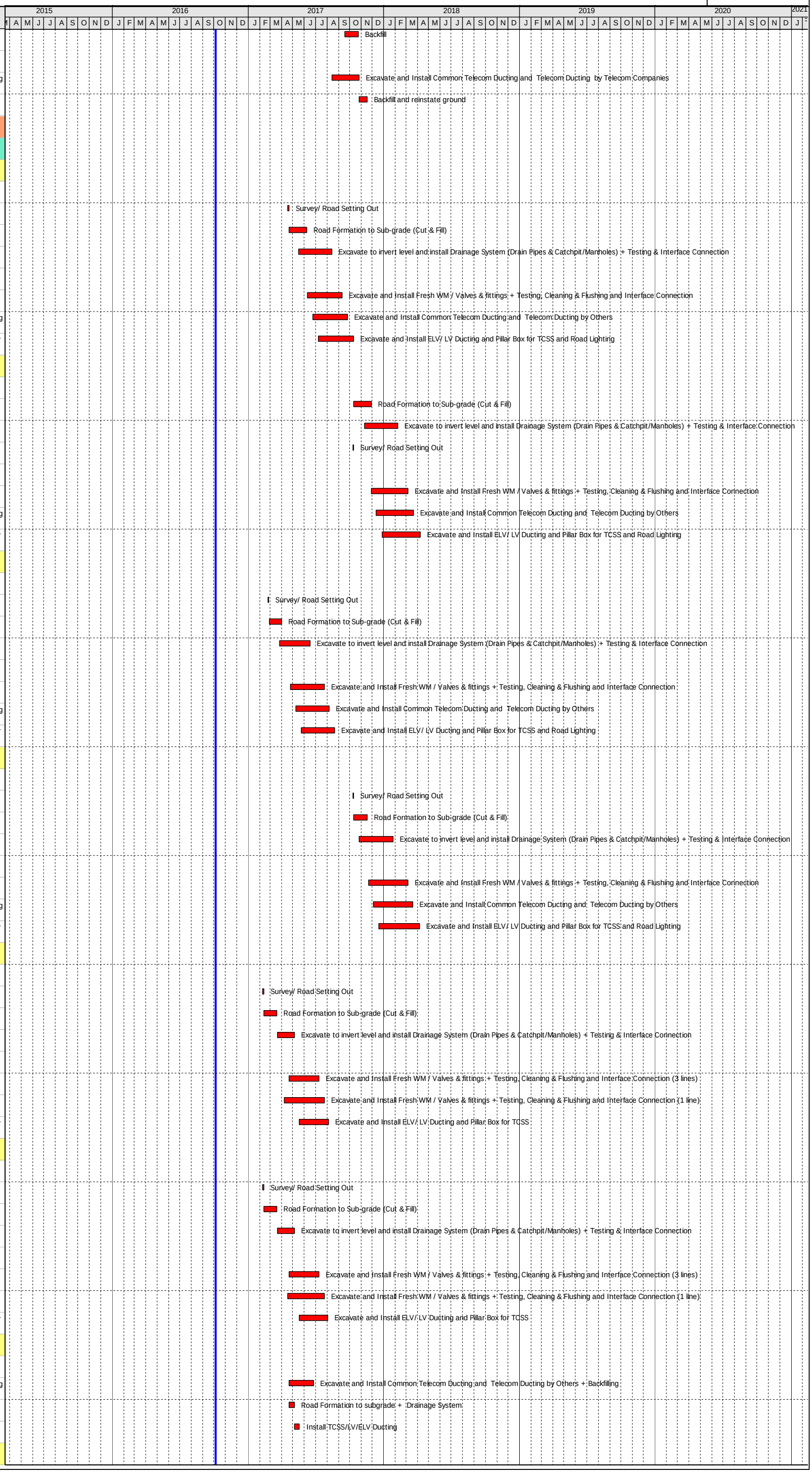


HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
	Stage 1- Depressed Road RC Structure (Bay 9
CONS.C1.8670	Commence Works on Depressed Road (after removal of falsework D10, D14a)
CONS.C1.8699	Excavate to formation level (open cut)
CONS.C1.8720	Construct- base slab
CONS.C1.8730	Construct - wall (Plan ad Ribbed Finishes)
CONS.C1.8740	Backfill and Compaction
	Stage 2 - Depressed Road RC Structure (Bay 1
CONS.C1.8671	Commence Works on Depressed Road (after removal of falseworks D13, D8, D9a)
CONS.C1.8690	Excavate to formation level (open cut)
CONS.C1.8721	Construct- base slab
CONS.C1.8731	Construct - wall (Plan ad Ribbed Finishes)
CONS.C1.8741	Backfill and Compaction
	Sign Gantry
	Sign Gantry Footings at Grade in Portion A1
	DS303 (Driven H Pile)
CONS.A1.4380.	Predrilling (12 nos) (DS303)
CONS.A1.4380.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.A1.4390	Piling Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos)
CONS.A1.4410	Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 nos)
CONS.A1.4420	Backfill Foundation
	Sign Gantry Footing at Grade in Portion C1 & P
	DS302 (610mm dia. Prebored H Pile)
CONS.D1.3380	Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry
CONS.D1.3390	Mobilisation/ Survey / Setting Out
CONS.D1.3400.	Predrilling for Prebored H Pile (8 nos) (DS302)
CONS.D1.3400.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.D1.3410	Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (8 nos)
CONS.D1.3420	Pile Testing
CONS.D1.3430	Excavation, Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (2 nos)
CONS.D1.3440	Backfill Foundation
	GT408 (Driven H Pile)
CONS.C1.4030.	Predrilling (8 nos) (GT408)
CONS.C1.4030.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.4040	Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos)
CONS.C1.4060	Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos)
CONS.C1.4070	Backfill Foundation
	DS44 (Driven H Pile)
CONS.C1.4100.	Predrilling (8 nos) (DS44)
CONS.C1.4100.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.4110	Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos)
CONS.C1.4130	Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos)
CONS.C1.4140	Backfill Foundation
	DS261 (Driven H Pile)
CONS.C1.4170.	Predrilling (8 nos) (DS261)
CONS.C1.4170.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.4180	Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos)
CONS.C1.4200	Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos)
CONS.C1.4210	Backfill Foundation
	ADS301 (Driven H Pile)
CONS.C1.4240.	Predrilling (12 nos) (ADS301)
CONS.C1.4240.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.4250	Piling Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos)
CONS.C1.4270	Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 nos)
CONS.C1.4280	Backfill Foundation
	FADS303 (Driven H Pile)
CONS.C1.4310.	Predrilling (8 nos) (FADS303)
CONS.C1.4310.	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level
CONS.C1.4320	Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos)
CONS.C1.4340	Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos)
CONS.C1.4350	Backfill Foundation
	Erection of Sign Gantry and High Mast for TCS
CONS.C1.4360	Erection of Sign Gantry & High Mast Structure and Associated Conduits for TCSS Works
	Drainage and U/G Utilities
CONS.RW.2300	Handover area to CLP for HV Cable Laying
CONS.RW.3870	Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (West of Pump House - Portion
CONS.RW.3880	Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (East of Pump House - Portion A

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.RW.3890	Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (East of Pump House - Portion B
CONS.RW.3900	Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (West of Pump House - Portion
Drainage and U/G Utilities (West of Pump Hou	
Drainage & UU	
Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 1)	
Drainage System	
CONS.RW.22	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RW.22	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RW.22	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
Installation of Underground Utilities	
CONS.RW.23	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.23	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RW.23	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 2)	
Drainage System	
CONS.RW.34	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RW.34	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RW.34	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
Installation of Underground Utilities	
CONS.RW.34	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.34	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RW.34	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
Road SOL 102 /106 /111 and the neigboring la	
Drainage System	
CONS.RW.24	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RW.24	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RW.24	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
Installation of Underground Utilities	
CONS.RW.29	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.29	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RW.29	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
Road SOL 102 /106 /111 and the neigboring la	
Drainage System	
CONS.RW.34	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RW.34	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RW.34	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
Installation of Underground Utilities	
CONS.RW.35	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.35	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RW.35	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
Road SOL 104 (Phase 1)	
Drainage System	
CONS.RW.24	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RW.24	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RW.24	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
Installation of Underground Utilities	
CONS.RW.24	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.24	Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.24	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
Road SOL 104 (Phase 2)	
Drainage System	
CONS.RW.35	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RW.35	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RW.35	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
Installation of Underground Utilities	
CONS.RW.35	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.35	Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RW.35	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
Undergound Utilties (ELV, Fresh WM & Teleco	
Work in Portion D1 and D2	
Sewage Rising main at Portion D1	
CONS.RM.101	Commence Works on Rising Main
CONS.RM.102	Site Survey / Setting Out Sewerage Alignment
CONS.RM.103	Excavate to Invert Level & Install 2 Sewage Rising Main DN100 CHC & CHD
CONS.RM.104	Construct Thrust Block
CONS.RM.105	Gravity Flow Testing

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.RM.106	Backfill
	Telecom Crossing at Portion D2 and D1
CONS.RW.28(	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Telecom Companies
CONS.RW.28	Backfill and reinstate ground
	Drainage and U/G Utilities (East of Pump Hous
	Drainage & UU
	Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 1)
	Drainage System
CONS.RE.101	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RE.102	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RE.103	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
	Installation of Underground Utilities
CONS.RE.106	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.107	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RE.108	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting
	Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 2)
	Drainage System
CONS.RE.420	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RE.421	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
CONS.RE.422	Survey/ Road Setting Out
	Installation of Underground Utilities
CONS.RE.423	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.424	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RE.425	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting
	Road SOL 102 and the area outside the carriage
	Drainage System
CONS.RE.197	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RE.198	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RE.199	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
	Installation of Underground Utilities
CONS.RE.289	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.290	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RE.291	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting
	Road SOL 102 and the area outside the carriage
	Drainage System
CONS.RE.426	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RE.427	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RE.428	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
	Installation of Underground Utilities
CONS.RE.429	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.430	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others
CONS.RE.431	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting
	Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 1)
	Drainage System
CONS.RE.200	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RE.201	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RE.202	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
	Installation of Underground Utilities
CONS.RE.204	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.205	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.206	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
	Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 2)
	Drainage System
CONS.RE.432	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RE.433	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RE.434	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
	Installation of Underground Utilities
CONS.RE.435	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.436	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.437	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
	Road SOL 108 / 106 & SOL 110
	Adjacent to Road SOL 108 / 106, Abutment A9
CONS.RE.207	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others + Backfilling
CONS.RE.216	Road Formation to subgrade + Drainage System
CONS.RE.219	Install TCSS/LV/ELV Ducting
	Portion A1 and A2 - Sub-Base Area

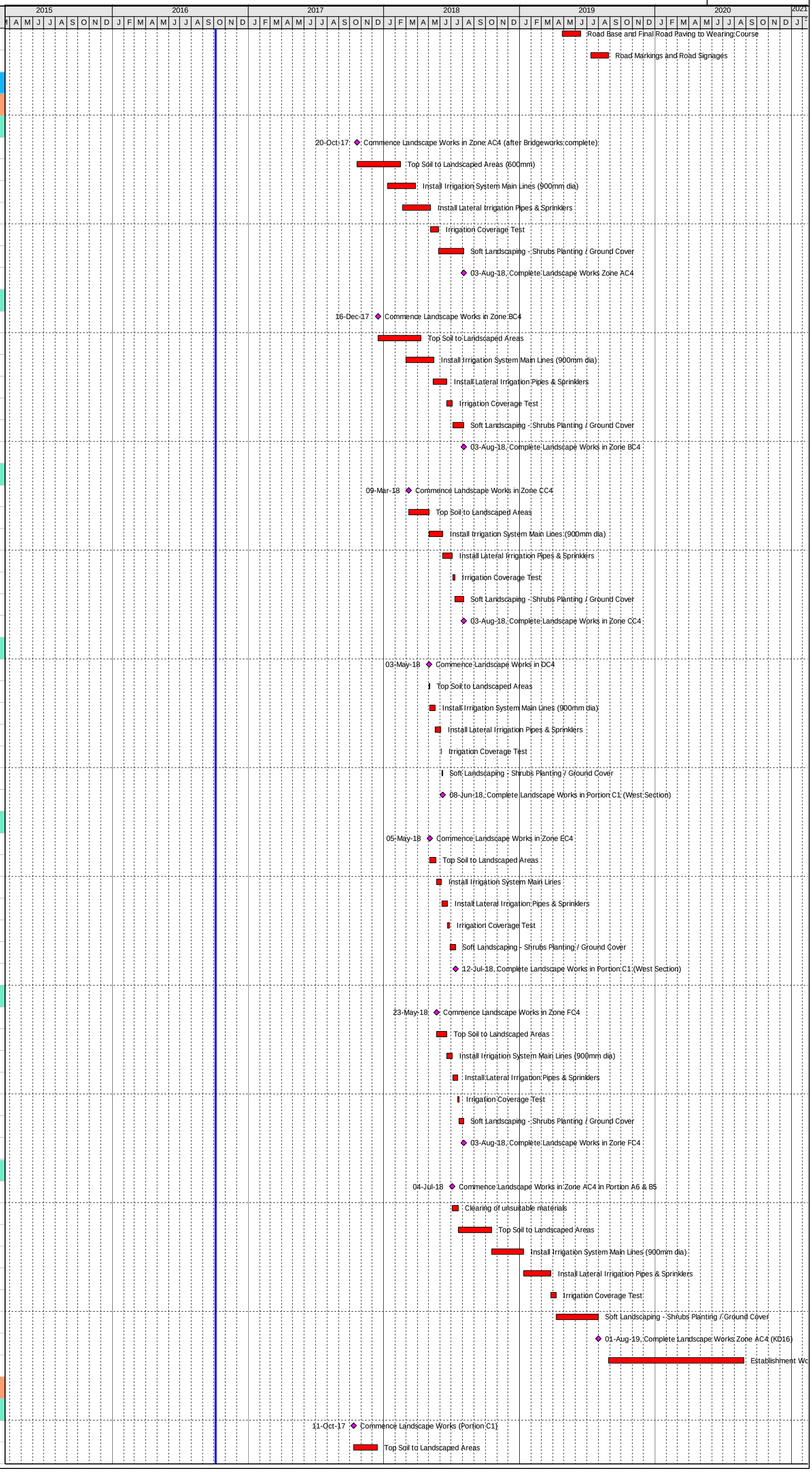


Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.A1.4430	Demobilisation of Temporary Facilities on Site
CONS.A1.4440	Site Survey / Site Clearing
CONS.A1.4450	Area to Formation Level
CONS.A1.4460	Sub-Base Material Topping (Area 29,963 m2 x 100mm thk Subbase)
Area 3 (in Portion A6)	
Drainage System	
CONS.RE.4660	Survey/ Road Setting Out
CONS.RE.4670	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)
CONS.RE.4680	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +
Installation of Underground Utilities	
CONS.RE.4690	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS
CONS.RE.4700	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
CONS.RE.4710	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and
Roadworks	
Area 1 (West of Pump House) (Portion C1)	
Road Works	
Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 1)	
Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign	
CONS.RW.30(	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RW.30:	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RW.30(	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
Road Works to Road Base and Base Course	
CONS.RW.30:	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RW.30(	Road Formation to Base Course
Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl	
CONS.RW.30:	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RW.30(	Install Road Lighting and Signages
Final Paving and Road Markings	
CONS.RW.29:	Cleaning and Rectification Works
CONS.RW.29(	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RW.29:	Road Markings and Road Signages
Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 2)	
Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign	
CONS.RW.36:	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RW.36(	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
Road Works to Road Base and Base Course	
CONS.RW.36:	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RW.36(	Road Formation to Base Course
Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl	
CONS.RW.36:	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RW.36(	Install Road Lighting and Signages
Final Paving and Road Markings	
CONS.RW.35:	Cleaning and Rectification Works
CONS.RW.36(	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RW.36:	Road Markings and Road Signages
Road SOL 102 /106 /111 (Phase 1)	
Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign	
CONS.RW.32:	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RW.32(	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RW.32:	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
Road Works to Road Base and Base Course	
CONS.RW.32:	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RW.32(	Road Formation to Base Course
Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl	
CONS.RW.32:	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RW.32(	Install Road Lighting and Signages
Final Paving and Road Markings	
CONS.RW.32:	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RW.32(	Road Markings and Road Signages
Road SOL 102 /106 /111 (Phase 2)	
Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign	
CONS.RW.37:	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RW.37(	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RW.37:	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
Road Works to Road Base and Base Course	
CONS.RW.36:	Road Formation to Road Base

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.RW.37(	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RW.37:	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RW.37:	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RW.37:	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RW.37-	Road Markings and Road Signages
	Road SOL 104 (Phase 1)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RW.33:	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RW.33:	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RW.33-	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RW.33:	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RW.33(	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RW.33:	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RW.33:	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RW.33(	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RW.33:	Road Markings and Road Signages
	Road SOL 104 (Phase 2)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RW.38(	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RW.38:	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RW.38-	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RW.38:	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RW.38-	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RW.38:	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RW.38(	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RW.37(	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RW.37:	Road Markings and Road Signages
	Area 2 (East of Pump House Portion C1, A1, A2
	Road Works
	Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 1)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RE.384	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RE.385	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RE.386	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RE.372	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RE.373	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RE.374	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RE.375	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 2)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RE.442	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RE.443	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RE.444	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RE.438	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RE.439	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RE.440	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RE.441	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Road SOL 102 (Phase 1)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RE.415	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RE.416	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
CONS.RE.417	Road Formation to Sub-base
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RE.410	Road Formation to Road Base

Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.RE.411	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RE.418	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RE.419	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RE.402	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RE.403	Road Markings and Road Signages
	Road SOL 102 (Phase 2)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RE.449	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RE.450	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
CONS.RE.451	Road Formation to Sub-base
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RE.447	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RE.448	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RE.452	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RE.453	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RE.445	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RE.446	Road Markings and Road Signages
	Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 1)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RE.393	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RE.394	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RE.395	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RE.396	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RE.397	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RE.398	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RE.399	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RE.400	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RE.401	Road Markings and Road Signages
	Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 2)
	Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign
CONS.RE.454	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages
CONS.RE.455	Road Formation to Sub-base
CONS.RE.456	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
	Road Works to Road Base and Base Course
CONS.RE.457	Road Formation to Road Base
CONS.RE.458	Road Formation to Base Course
	Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligl
CONS.RE.459	Install Road Railing and Fencing
CONS.RE.460	Install Road Lighting and Signages
	Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RE.461	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)
CONS.RE.462	Road Markings and Road Signages
	Road SOL 108 / 106 & SOL 110
	Adjacent to Road SOL 108 / 106, Abutment A9
CONS.RE.362	Excavate and Construct footing for Railing and Road lighting
CONS.RE.363	Road formation to Subbase
CONS.RE.364	Construct Precast Road Kerbings
CONS.RE.365	Road formation to Road base and Base course
CONS.RE.366	Install Road Lighting, Railing and Signages
CONS.RE.367	Final Road Paving and Road markings (KD13 - Completion of Section VI)
	Portion A1 and A2 - Sub-Base Area
CONS.A1.8710	Demobilisation of Temporary Facilities on Site
CONS.A1.8720	Site Survey / Site Clearing
CONS.A1.8730	Area to Formation Level
CONS.A1.8740	Sub-Base Material Topping (Area 29,963 m2 x 100mm thk Subbase)
	Area 3 (in Portion A6)
	Final Paving and Road Markings
	Portion A6 - Final Paving and Road Markings
CONS.RE.3780	Road Clearing

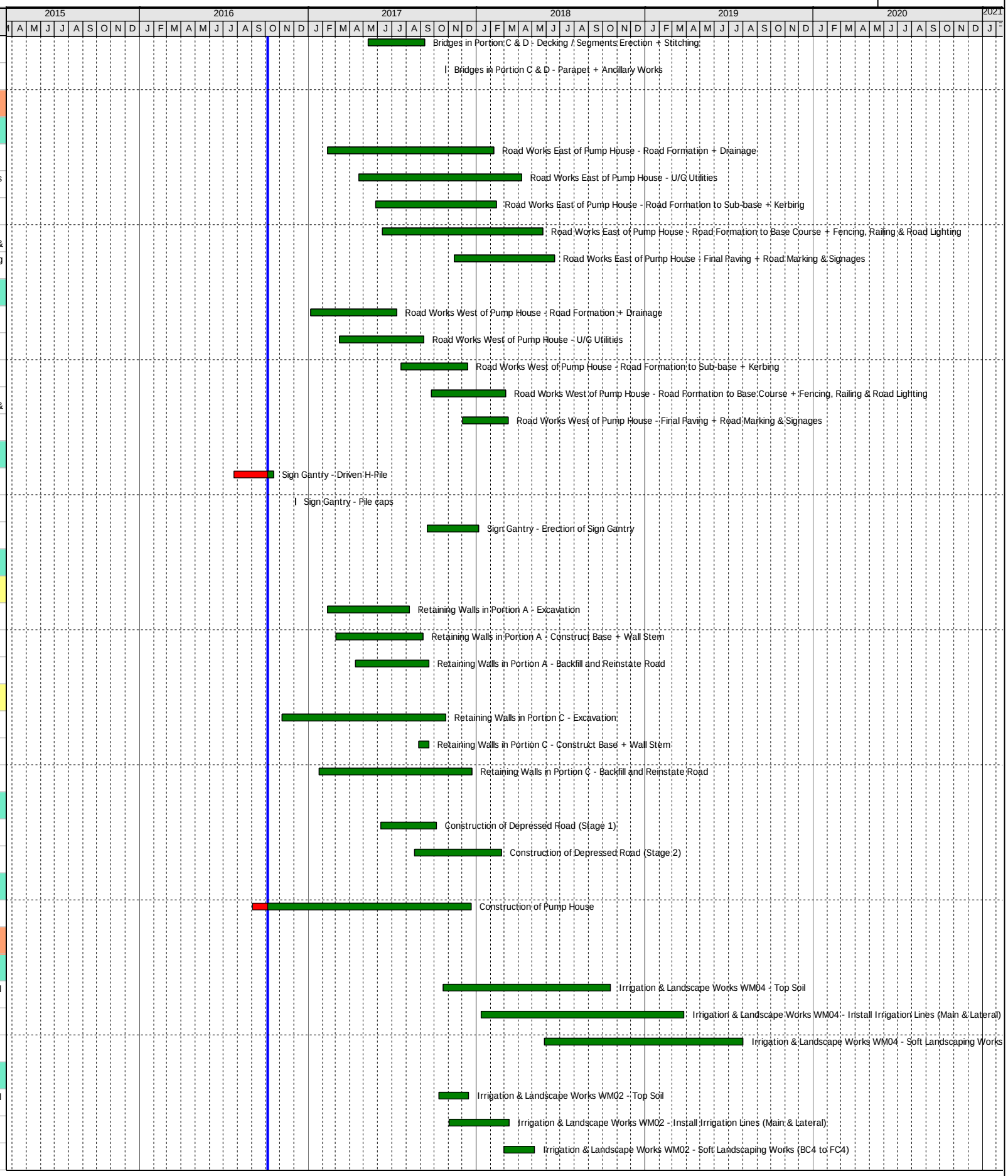
Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.RE.3790	Road Base and Final Road Paving to Wearing Course
CONS.RE.3800	Road Markings and Road Signages
Landscaping and Irrigation System	
Landscaping - Water Meter W04	
Zone AC4	
CONS.A1.8120	Commence Landscape Works in Zone AC4 (after Bridgeworks complete)
CONS.A1.8130	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas (600mm)
CONS.A1.8140	Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia)
CONS.A1.8150	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers
CONS.A1.8160	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.A1.8170	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.A1.8180	Complete Landscape Works Zone AC4
Zone BC4	
CONS.A1.8200	Commence Landscape Works in Zone BC4
CONS.A1.8210	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.A1.8220	Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia)
CONS.A1.8230	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers
CONS.A1.8240	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.A1.8250	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.A1.8260	Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4
Zone CC4	
CONS.A1.8280	Commence Landscape Works in Zone CC4
CONS.A1.8290	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.A1.8300	Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia)
CONS.A1.8310	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers
CONS.A1.8320	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.A1.8330	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.A1.8340	Complete Landscape Works in Zone CC4
Zone DC4	
CONS.A1.8360	Commence Landscape Works in DC4
CONS.A1.8370	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.A1.8380	Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia)
CONS.A1.8390	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers
CONS.A1.8400	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.A1.8410	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.A1.8420	Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 (West Section)
Zone EC4	
CONS.A1.8440	Commence Landscape Works in Zone EC4
CONS.A1.8450	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.A1.8460	Install Irrigation System Main Lines
CONS.A1.8470	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers
CONS.A1.8480	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.A1.8490	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.A1.8500	Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 (West Section)
Zone FC4	
CONS.A1.8520	Commence Landscape Works in Zone FC4
CONS.A1.8530	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.A1.8540	Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia)
CONS.A1.8550	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers
CONS.A1.8560	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.A1.8570	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.A1.8580	Complete Landscape Works in Zone FC4
Landscape Softworks in Portion A6 and B5	
CONS.A1.8590	Commence Landscape Works in Zone AC4 in Portion A6 & B5
CONS.A1.8595	Clearing of unsuitable materials
CONS.A1.8600	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.A1.8610	Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia)
CONS.A1.8620	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers
CONS.A1.8630	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.A1.8640	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.A1.8650	Complete Landscape Works Zone AC4 (KD16)
CONS.A1.8660	Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks in Portion A6 and B5
Landscaping - Water Meter W02	
Zone BC4	
CONS.C1.8200	Commence Landscape Works (Portion C1)
CONS.C1.8210	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas



Activity ID	Activity Name
CONS.C1.8220	Install Irrigation Main Line + Construct Swale
CONS.C1.8230	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers
CONS.C1.8240	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.C1.8250	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.C1.8260	Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4 W02
Zone BC4 in Portion D1	
CONS.C1.8600	Commence Landscape Works in Portion D1
CONS.C1.8610	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.C1.8620	Install Irrigation Main Line + Construct Swale
CONS.C1.8630	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers
CONS.C1.8640	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.C1.8650	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.C1.8660	Complete Landscape Works in Portion D1 of Zone BC4 W02
Zone CC4	
CONS.C1.8270	Commence Landscape Works in Zone CC4
CONS.C1.8280	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.C1.8290	Install Irrigation Main Line
CONS.C1.8300	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers
CONS.C1.8310	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.C1.8320	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.C1.8330	Complete Landscape Works in Zone CC4
Zone EC4	
CONS.C1.8340	Commence Landscape Works
CONS.C1.8350	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.C1.8360	Install Irrigation Main Line
CONS.C1.8370	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers
CONS.C1.8380	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.C1.8390	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.C1.8400	Complete Landscape Works in Zone EC4 W02
Zone FC4	
CONS.C1.8410	Commence Landscape Works
CONS.C1.8420	Top Soil to Landscaped Areas
CONS.C1.8430	Install Irrigation Main Line
CONS.C1.8440	Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers
CONS.C1.8450	Irrigation Coverage Test
CONS.C1.8460	Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover
CONS.C1.8470	Complete Landscape Works in Zone FC4 W02
Irrigation Water Tanks and Booster Pumps	
CONS.C1.8790	Identify and Agree location with Engineer
CONS.C1.8800	Construct Irrigation Water Tanks and Booster Pump Chamber
CONS.C1.8810	MEP Works - Electrical and Mechanical Installation + T&C
Establishment Period (1 year)	
CONS.C1.8190	Establishment of Landscape Works
Executive Summary	
Box Culverts	
Box Culvert D	
BCD.ES.1010	Box Culvert D - Bored Piling, Testing + Pile caps (Bay 1-15)
BCD.ES.1020	Box Culvert D - RC Box Structure + Backfilling (Bay 1-15)
BCD.ES.1030	Box Culvert D - Bored Piling + Pile Testing (Bay 1-3)
BCD.ES.1040	Box Culvert D - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Outfall)
BCD.ES.1050	Box Culvert D - Pile Caps+ RC Box Structure (Bay 1-3 + Outfall)
Box Culvert C	
BCC.ES.2010	Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Pile caps (Bay 4-8)
BCC.ES.2020	Box Culvert C - Construct RC Box Structure (Bay 4-8)
BCC.ES.2030	Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Load Testing (Bay 1-3)
BCC.ES.2040	Box Cullvert C - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Outfall)
BCC.ES.2050	Box Cullvert C - Pilecaps + RC Box Structure (Bay 1-3 + Outfall)
Bridge Works	
Bridges in Portion A & B	
BRG.ES.1010	Bridges in Portion A & B - Bored Piling + Pilecaps
BRG.ES.1020	Bridges in Portion A & B - Column / Pier Head + Bearings
BRG.ES.1030	Bridges in Portion A & B - Decking / Segments Erection + Stitching
BRG.ES.1040	Bridges in Portion A & B - Parapet + Ancillary Works
Bridges in Portion C & D	
BRG.ES.2010	Bridges in Portion C & D - Bored Piling + Pilecaps
BRG.ES.2020	Bridges in Portion C & D - Column, Pier Head + Bearings

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Activity ID	Activity Name
BRG.ES.2030	Bridges in Portion C & D - Decking / Segments Erection + Stitching
BRG.ES.2040	Bridges in Portion C & D - Parapet + Ancillary Works
Road Works	
Road Works - East of Pump House	
RDE.ES.1010	Road Works East of Pump House - Road Formation + Drainage
RDE.ES.1020	Road Works East of Pump House - U/G Utilities
RDE.ES.1030	Road Works East of Pump House - Road Formation to Sub-base + Kerbing
RDE.ES.1040	Road Works East of Pump House - Road Formation to Base Course + Fencing, Railing &
RDE.ES.1050	Road Works East of Pump House - Final Paving + Road Marking & Signages
Road Works - West of Pump House	
RDW.ES.2010	Road Works West of Pump House - Road Formation + Drainage
RDW.ES.2020	Road Works West of Pump House - U/G Utilities
RDW.ES.2030	Road Works West of Pump House - Road Formation to Sub-base + Kerbing
RDW.ES.2040	Road Works West of Pump House - Road Formation to Base Course + Fencing, Railing &
RDW.ES.2050	Road Works West of Pump House - Final Paving + Road Marking & Signages
Sign Gantry	
SGW.ES.1010	Sign Gantry - Driven H-Pile
SGW.ES.1020	Sign Gantry - Pile caps
SGW.ES.1030	Sign Gantry - Erection of Sign Gantry
Retaining Walls	
Retaining Walls in Portion A (East)	
RWW.ES.1040	Retaining Walls in Portion A - Excavation
RWW.ES.1050	Retaining Walls in Portion A - Construct Base + Wall Stem
RWW.ES.1060	Retaining Walls in Portion A - Backfill and Reinstate Road
Retaining Walls in Portion C (West)	
RWW.ES.1010	Retaining Walls in Portion C - Excavation
RWW.ES.1020	Retaining Walls in Portion C - Construct Base + Wall Stem
RWW.ES.1030	Retaining Walls in Portion C - Backfill and Reinstate Road
Depressed Road	
DRE.ES.1010	Construction of Depressed Road (Stage 1)
DRW.ES.1010	Construction of Depressed Road (Stage 2)
Pump House	
PHO.ES.1010	Construction of Pump House
Irrigation and Landscape	
Landscape Works - Water Meter O4	
LSW.ES.1010	Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Top Soil
LSW.ES.1020	Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Install Irrigation Lines (Main & Lateral)
LSW.ES.1030	Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Soft Landscaping Works (AC4 to FC4)
Landscape Works - Water Meter 02	
LSW.ES.2010	Irrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Top Soil
LSW.ES.2020	Irrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Install Irrigation Lines (Main & Lateral)
LSW.ES.2030	Irrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Soft Landscaping Works (BC4 to FC4)



Appendix D. Event and Action Plan

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurement s to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5 Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working methods; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat *in-situ* measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat *in-situ* measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 5. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 6. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 7. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under control; 8. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

Event / Action Plan for Dolphin Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data. 6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor.	1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented.	1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER/SOR; 3. Implement the agreed measures.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level	1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly. 5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly.	1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures. 3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.	1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary. 4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.

Appendix E. Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: Highways Department

Contract No.: HY/2013/04

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Transported to other Projects (Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (Note 1)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
Jan	4.2740	0	0	0	4.2740	0	0	0	0	0	0.1046
Feb	0.9927	0	0	0	0.9927	0	0	0	0	0	0.0864
Mar	1.4638	0	0	0	1.4638	0	0	0	0	0	0.0843
Apr	0.1044	0	0	0	0.1044	0	0	0	0	0	0.0688
May	0.9415	0	0	0	0.9415	0	0	0	0	0	0.0745
Jun	0.6075	0	0	0	0.6075	0	0	0	0	0	0.0176
Sub-total	8.3839	0	0	0.000	8.3839	0	0	0	0	0	0.4362
Jul	0.1456	0	0	0	0.1456	0	0	0	0	0	0.0873
Aug	1.4485	0	0	0	1.4485	0	0	0	0	0	0.0383
Sep	0.6110	0	0	0	0.6110	0	0	0	0	0	0.0526
Oct	0.4347	0	0	0	0.4347	0	0	0	0	0	0.0358
Nov	1.1544	0	0	0	1.1544	0	0	0	0	0	0.0694
Dec											
Total	12.1781	0	0	0.000	12.1781	0	0	0	0	0	0.7196

Note: (1) Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

(2) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03

Name of Department: Highways Department

Contract No.: HY/2013/04

Monthly Summary of Excavated Marine Sediment for 2019

Month	a. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Generated	b. Estimate Volume of Accumulated Excavated Marine Sediment Treated	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Transported to Other Projects (Note 1)	e. Estimated Volume of Treated Excavated Marine Sediment Stored on Site (Unused)
	(in m^3)	(in m^3)	(in m^3)	(in m^3)	(in m^3)
Jan	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0
Jul	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	0	0	0	0	0
Oct	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	0	0	0	0	0
Dec					
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Note: (1) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03. The disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017.

Appendix F. Environmental Licences and Permits

Environmental Licences and Permits

Item No.	Type of Permit / Licence	Reference No.	Application Date	Valid from	Valid until	Remark
1	Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-353/2009/K	24 Mar 2016	11 Apr 2016	N/A	Issued
2	Further Environmental Permit under EIAO	FEP-01/353/2009/K	29 Nov 2018	27 Dec 2018	N/A	Issued
3	Construction Dust Notification (HKBCF Southern Portion)	387156	26 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Notified
4	Construction Waste Disposal Account	7022038	16 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Account approved
5	Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (HKBCF Southern Portion)	Waste Producer Number (WPN): 5213-951-C3952-01	27 Mar 2015	27 Apr 2015	N/A	Registration completed
6	Discharge Licence under WPCO (Works Area WA3)	WT00022316-2015	1 Jun 2015	14 Aug 2015	31 Aug 2020	Issued
7	Discharge Licence under WPCO (HKBCF Works Area)	WT00028782-2017	25 May 2017	19 Jul 2017	31 Jul 2022	Issued
8	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS0713-19	19 Jul 2019	30 Sep 2019	4 Mar 2020	Issued

Appendix G. Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

Appendix G – Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Air Quality				
S5.5.6.1	A1	1) The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	2) Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	• When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	• Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.3	A3	3) The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A4	4) Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the Contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A5	5) Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Selected representative dust monitoring station	V (impact air quality monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04 (AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B) & HY/2011/03 (AMS6))

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
S5.5.7.1	A6	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant: • Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system; • All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP; • Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system; • The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system; • All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point; • All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed; • All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and • Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body.	Selected representative dust monitoring station	N/A
S5.5.2.7	A7	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point: • All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and • Continuous water spray at the loading points.	All construction sites	N/A
Construction Noise (Air borne)				
S6.4.10	N1	1) Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following: • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site officer and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	All construction sites	V
S6.4.11	N2	2) Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	All construction sites	V
S6.4.12	N3	3) Install movable noise barriers (typically density @ 14kg/m^2), acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including air compressor, generators, saw.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.13	N4	4) Select "Quiet plants" which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.14	N5	5) Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	All construction sites where practicable	V
	N6	6) Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Selected representative noise monitoring station	N/A
Sediment				
S7.3	S1	1) The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC(W) 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate.	All construction sites	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Noise)				
S8.3.8	WM1	Construction and Demolition Material The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste: • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation.	All construction sites	V
S8.3.9-S8.3.11	WM2	C&D Waste • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.	All construction sites	V
S8.2.12-S8.3.15	WM3	Chemical Waste • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.	All construction sites	V
S8.3.16	WM4	Sewage • Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state, which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly.	All construction sites	V
S8.3.17	WM5	General Refuse • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their	All construction sites	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. In addition, waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles etc., should be provided. • Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including reduction, reuse and recycling of wastes.		
Water Quality (Construction Phase)				
S9.11.1.1	W1	Mitigation during the marine works to reduce impacts to within acceptable levels have been recommended and will comprise a series of measures that restrict the method and sequencing of dredging/backfilling, as well as protection measures. Details of the measures are provided below. • Floating type perimeter silt curtains shall be around the HKBCF site before the commencement of marine works. • Silt curtain shall be fully maintained throughout the works.	Marine works	N/A
S9.11.1.7	W2	Land Works General construction activities on land should also be governed by standard good working practice. Specific measures to be written into the works contracts should include: • wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters; • sewage effluent and discharges from on-site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided; • storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks; • silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm; • temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel; • rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities; • measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system; • open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms; • manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers; • discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system; • all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit; • wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain; • the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel; • wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects; • vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for off site disposal; • the Contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately; • waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance; • all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank; and	Land-based works areas	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		• surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.		
S9.14	W3	Implement a water quality monitoring programme	At identified monitoring locations	V (impact operational phase water quality monitoring programme, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04)
Ecology (Construction Phase)				
S10.7	E2	• Install silt curtain during the construction. Limit dredging and works fronts. • Good site practices. • Site runoff control.	Marine works and Land-based works areas	N/A
S10.7	E4	Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E5	Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E6	• Dolphin Exclusion Zone; • Dolphin watching plan	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E7	• Decouple compressors and other equipment on working vessels • Avoidance of percussive piling	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E8	• Control vessel speed • Skipper training • Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brother Islands.	Marine Traffic	N/A
S10.10	E9	• Dolphin vessel monitoring	North Lantau and West Lantau	V (post-construction dolphin monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2012/08)
Fisheries				
S11.7	F4	• Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan (MOSRP); • Contingency plan.	HKBCF	V
Landscape & Visual (Detailed Design Phase)				
S14.3.3.1	LV1	General design measures include: • Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the HKBCF Island is proposed; • Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydro-seeding and planting; • Protection measures for the trees to be retained during construction activities; • Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the bridge columns; Fine-tuning the location of the bridge columns to avoid visually-sensitive locations; • Maximizing new tree, shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed; • Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect; • Providing salt-tolerant native trees along the planter strip at affected seawall and newly reclaimed coastline; • For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and • Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural members to minimize the bulkiness of buildings and adjustment of building arrangement to minimise disturbance to surrounding vegetation in the HKBCF.	HKBCF	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)				
S14.3.3.3	LV2	Mitigate both Landscape and Visual Impacts G1. Grass-hydroseed bare soil surface and stock pile areas. G2. Add planting strip and automatic irrigation system if appropriate at some portions of bridge footbridge to screen bridge and traffic. G3. Not applicable as this is for HKLR. G4. For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF G5. Vegetation reinstatement and upgrading to disturbed areas G6. Maximizing new tree shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed G7. Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect; G8. Plant salt-tolerant native and shrubs etc along the planter strip at affected seawall. G9. Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use. Provide new coastline to adopt "natural-look" by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance "natural-look" of the new coastline.	HKBCF	V
S14.3.3.3	LV3	Mitigate Visual Impacts V1. Minimize time for construction activities during construction period. V2. Provide screen hoarding at the portion of the project site / works areas / storage areas near VSRs who have close low-level views to the Project during HKBCF construction.		V
EM&A				
S15.2.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	All construction sites	V
S15.5 - S15.6	EM2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.	All construction sites	V

Legend: V = implemented; x = not implemented; N/A = not applicable

Appendix H. Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This reporting period	0	0	0
From commencement date of construction to end of reporting month	11	0	0

Appendix I. Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule

Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB)
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Impact Environmental Monitoring Schedule for November 2019 **by Mott MacDonald monitoring team**

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	5 Dolphin Monitoring	6 Weekly Site Audit	7	8	9 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP
10	11	12	13	14 Weekly Site Audit	15 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	16
17	18 Weekly Site Audit	19 Dolphin Monitoring	20 Water Quality Monitoring	21 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	22	23
24	25	26	27 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit	28 Dolphin Monitoring	29	30

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station - AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring (impact operational phase, monthly)

CWD - Chinese White Dolphin (post-construction phase, monthly); monitoring conducted and data collected by TM-CLKL Contract No. HY/2012/08

Weekly Site Audit

Remark: The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB)
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Tenative Impact Environmental Monitoring Schedule for December 2019 **by Mott MacDonald monitoring team**

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	3 Dolphin Monitoring	4 Weekly Site Audit	5	6	7 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP
8	9	10 Dolphin Monitoring	11 Weekly Site Audit	12 Dolphin Monitoring	13 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	14
15	16	17 Dolphin Monitoring	18 Weekly Site Audit	19 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	20	21
22	23 Water Quality Monitoring Weekly Site Audit	24 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	25	26	27	28
29	30 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	31				

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station - AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring (impact operational phase, monthly)

CWD - Chinese White Dolphin (post-construction phase, monthly); monitoring conducted and data collected by TM-CLKL Contract No. HY/2012/08

Weekly Site Audit

Remark: The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Appendix J. Calibration Certificates

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER	: **HK1864495**
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 11-DEC-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 28-DEC-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ---

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	*Position*
Richard Fung	General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1864495
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT : ---

ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1864495-001	S/N: 235780	Equipments	11-Dec-2018	S/N: 235780

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	235780
Equipment Ref:	Nil
Job Order	HK1864495

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	21 September 2018

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 17&18 December 2018

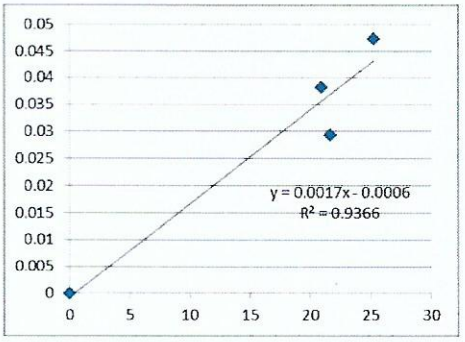
Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr03min	12:20 ~ 14:23	18.0	1022.2	0.038	2557	20.9
2hr14min	09:11 ~ 11:25	18.1	1022.2	0.029	2891	21.6
2hr14min	11:33 ~ 13:47	18.1	1022.2	0.047	3379	25.3

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0017

Correlation Coefficient 0.9678

Date of Issue 28 December 2018



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0017 should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature : Date : 28 December 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 28 December 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	21-Sep-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	21-Dec-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.7
Temperature (°C)	29.2	Temperature (K)	302

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected
18	5.4	5.4	10.8	1.632	56	55.56
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.459	48	47.62
10	3.3	3.3	6.6	1.280	43	42.66
8	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.025	34	33.73
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.810	24	23.81

LINEAR REGRESSION

Slope = 37.2548
Intercept = -5.5606
Corr. coeff. = 0.9970

Calculations :

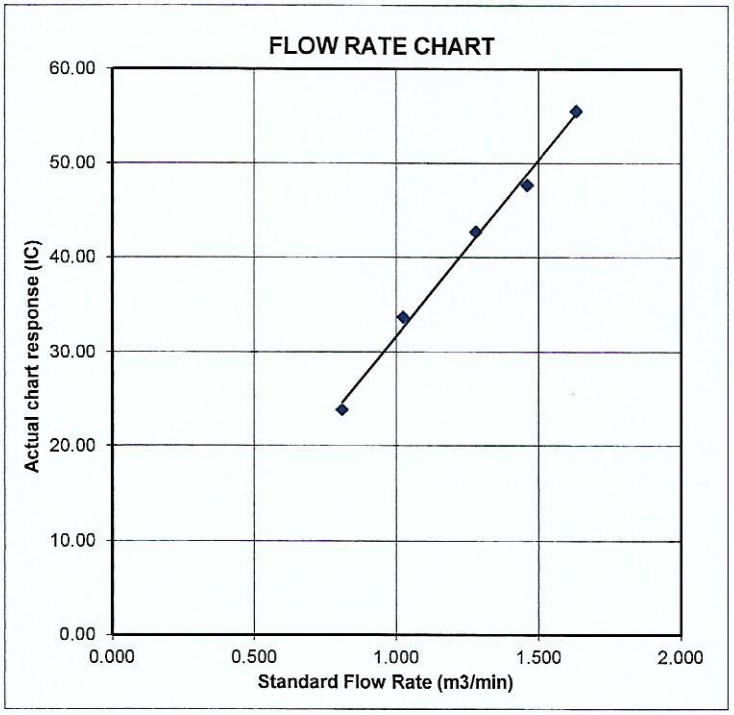
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
February 13, 2019

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	February 13, 2018	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 293	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **1612**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	**m=**	**2.02017**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.26500**
	b=	**-0.03691**		**b=**	**-0.02263**
	r=	**0.99988**		**r=**	**0.99988**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.cor
TOLL FREE: (877)263-761(
FAX: (513)467-900

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER	: **HK1864496**
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 11-DEC-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 28-DEC-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	*Position*
Richard Fung	General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER	: HK1864496
SUB-BATCH	: 1
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT	: ----

ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1864496-001	S/N: 6Z7784	Equipments	11-Dec-2018	S/N: 6Z7784

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	6Z7784
Equipment Ref:	Nil
Job Order	HK1864496

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	21 September 2018

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 17&18 December 2018

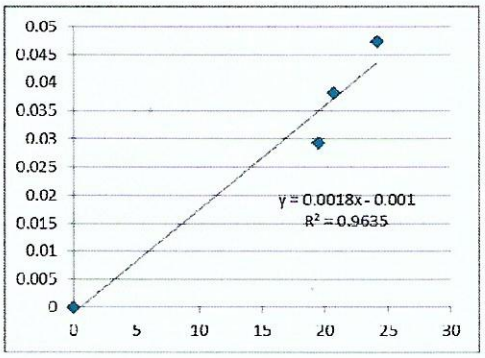
Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr03min	12:20 ~ 14:23	18.0	1022.2	0.038	2533	20.7
2hr14min	09:11 ~ 11:25	18.1	1022.2	0.029	2601	19.4
2hr14min	11:33 ~ 13:47	18.1	1022.2	0.047	3232	24.2

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0018

Correlation Coefficient 0.9816

Date of Issue 28 December 2018



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0018 should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature : Date : 28 December 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 28 December 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	21-Sep-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	21-Dec-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.7
Temperature (°C)	29.2	Temperature (K)	302

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.4	5.4	10.8	1.632	56	55.56	Slope = 37.2548
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.459	48	47.62	Intercept = -5.5606
10	3.3	3.3	6.6	1.280	43	42.66	Corr. coeff. = 0.9970
8	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.025	34	33.73	
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.810	24	23.81	

Calculations :

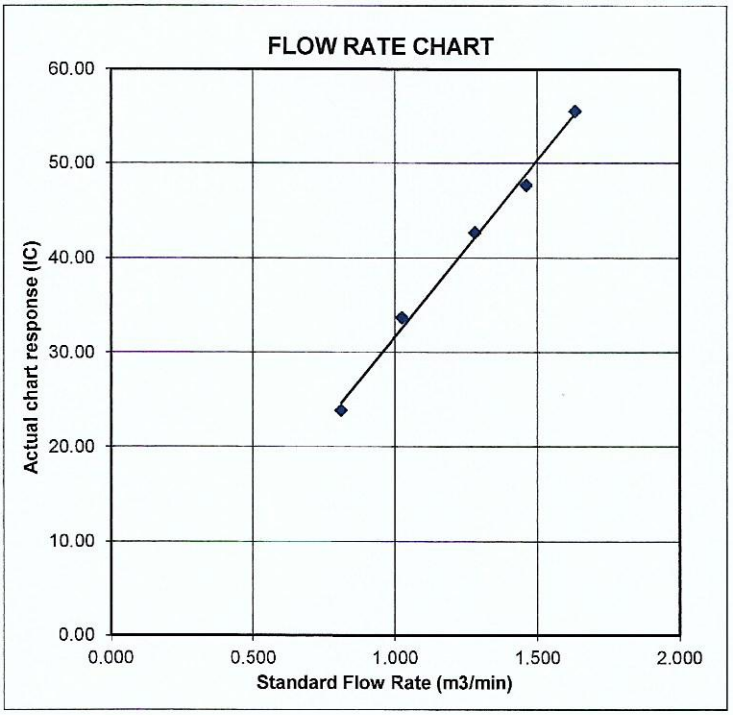
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
February 13, 2019

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	February 13, 2018	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 293	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **1612**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	**m=**	**2.02017**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.26500**
	b=	**-0.03691**		**b=**	**-0.02263**
	r=	**0.99988**		**r=**	**0.99988**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.cor
TOLL FREE: (877)263-761(
FAX: (513)467-900

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location	:	AMS2
Calibrated by	:	P.F.Yeung
Date	:	17/10/2019

Sampler

Model	:	TE-5170
Serial Number	:	S/N 3976

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number	:	2454
Service Date	:	25 February 2019
Slope (m)	:	2.07076
Intercept (b)	:	-0.02917
Correlation Coefficient(r)	:	1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa)	:	1013
Tstd (K)	:	298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa)	:	1017
Ta(K)	:	300

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1	18 holes	11.6	3.401	1.657	54	53.93
2	13 holes	9.2	3.029	1.477	50	49.93
3	10 holes	6.6	2.566	1.253	45	44.94
4	7 holes	4.4	2.095	1.026	38	37.95
5	5 holes	2.4	1.547	0.761	30	29.96

Notes:Z=SQRT{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}, X=Z/m-b ,Y(Corrected Flow)=IC*{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):26.848 Intercept(b):10.192 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9969

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 21/10/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location	:	AMS3C (Ying Tung Estate)
Calibrated by	:	P.F.Yeung
Date	:	17/10/2019

Sampler

Model	:	TE-5170
Serial Number	:	S/N 3977

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number	:	2454
Service Date	:	25 February 2019
Slope (m)	:	2.07076
Intercept (b)	:	-0.02917
Correlation Coefficient(r)	:	1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa)	:	1013
Tstd (K)	:	298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa)	:	1017
Ta(K)	:	300

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1	18 holes	12.2	3.488	1.699	55	54.92
2	13 holes	9.4	3.062	1.493	50	49.93
3	10 holes	6.8	2.604	1.272	44	43.94
4	7 holes	4.4	2.095	1.026	37	36.95
5	5 holes	2.3	1.514	0.745	28	27.96

Notes:Z=SQRT{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}, X=Z/m-b ,Y(Corrected Flow)=IC*{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):28.286 Intercept(b):7.475 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9987

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 21/10/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location	:	AMS7B
Calibrated by	:	P.F.Yeung
Date	:	17/10/2019

Sampler

Model	:	TE-5170
Serial Number	:	S/N 1060

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number	:	2454
Service Date	:	25 February 2019
Slope (m)	:	2.07076
Intercept (b)	:	-0.02917
Correlation Coefficient(r)	:	1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa)	:	1013
Tstd (K)	:	298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa)	:	1017
Ta(K)	:	300

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1	18 holes	11.8	3.430	1.678	54	53.93
2	13 holes	9.2	3.029	1.483	49	48.93
3	10 holes	6.5	2.546	1.247	45	44.94
4	7 holes	4.5	2.118	1.039	37	36.95
5	5 holes	2.3	1.514	0.745	28	27.96

Notes:Z=SQRT{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}, X=Z/m-b ,Y(Corrected Flow)=IC*{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):27.769 Intercept(b):8.155 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9926

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 21/10/2019

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
February 25, 2020

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	February 25, 2019	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 294	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 762.0	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **2454**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4400	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0200	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9120	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8700	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7180	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0120	0.7028	1.4257	0.9958	0.6915	0.8784
1.0077	0.9880	2.0162	0.9916	0.9722	1.2423
1.0057	1.1028	2.2542	0.9896	1.0851	1.3889
1.0045	1.1546	2.3642	0.9885	1.1362	1.4567
0.9992	1.3916	2.8513	0.9832	1.3694	1.7569
QSTD	**m=**	**2.07076**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.29667**
	b=	**-0.02917**		**b=**	**-0.01797**
	r=	**1.00000**		**r=**	**1.00000**

Calculations			
Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$	**Qa=**	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg

Key
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept
m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

Calibration Report of Wind Meter

Date of Calibration : 24 July 2019

Brand of Test Meter: Davis

Model: Vantage Pro 2 (s/n: BB180328020)

Location : AMS3C

Procedures :

1. Wind Still Test: The wind speed sensor was hold by hand until it keep still

2.Wind Speed Test: The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the Anemometer

3.Wind Direction Test : The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four directions

Results:

Wind Still Test

Wind Speed (m/s)
0.00

Wind Speed Test

Davis (m/s)	Anemometer (m/s)
1.3	1.4
2.2	1.9
4.5	5.1

Wind Direction Test

Davis (o)	Marine Compass (o)
271	270
1	0
89	90
180	180

Calibrated by: Ho

Yeung Ping Fai
(Technical Officer)

Checked by : Fat

Ho Kam Fat
(Senior Technical Officer)

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C193443
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1283) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 21 June 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Anemometer
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Lutron
Model No. / 型號 : AM-4201
Serial No. / 編號 : AF.27513
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 2 July 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- Testo Industrial Services GmbH, Germany

Tested By 測試 : T F Lee
Assistant Engineer

Certified By 核證 : H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 5 July 2019

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C193443
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 10 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL386	Multi-function Measuring Instrument	S16493

4. Test procedure : MA130N.

5. Results :

Air Velocity

Applied Value (m/s)	UUT Reading (m/s)	Measured Correction		
		Value (m/s)	Measurement Uncertainty	
			Expanded Uncertainty (m/s)	Coverage Factor
2.0	1.8	+0.2	0.2	2.0
4.0	3.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
6.0	5.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
8.1	7.9	+0.2	0.3	2.0
10.1	10.0	+0.1	0.4	2.0

Remarks : - The Measured Corrections are defined as :
Value = Applied Value - UUT Reading

- The expanded uncertainties are for a level of confidence of 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里 1號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI090154
Date of Issue : 02 October 2019

PART A – CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Enovative Environmental Service Ltd.
Flat 2207, Yu Fun House,
Yu Chui Court, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Attn: Mr. Thomas WONG

PART B – DESCRIPTION

Name of Equipment	:	YSI ProDSS (Multi-Parameters)
Manufacturer	:	YSI (a xylem brand)
Serial Number	:	16H104233
Date of Received	:	Sep 27, 2019
Date of Calibration	:	Sep 27, 2019
Date of Next Calibration[a]	:	Dec 26, 2019

PART C – REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

Parameter	Reference Method
pH at 25°C	APHA 21e 4500-H^+ B
Dissolved Oxygen	APHA 21e 4500-O G
Conductivity at 25°C	APHA 21e 2510 B
Salinity	APHA 21e 2520 B
Turbidity	APHA 21e 2130 B
Temperature	Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS[b,c]

(1) pH at 25°C

Target (pH unit)	Displayed Reading[d] (pH Unit)	Tolerance[e](pH Unit)	Results
4.00	4.03	0.03	Satisfactory
7.42	7.44	0.02	Satisfactory
10.01	10.06	0.05	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH should be less than ±0.20 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)	Results
10.0	10.0	0.0	Satisfactory
22.0	22.1	0.1	Satisfactory
42.0	42.2	0.2	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of temperature should be less than ±2.0 (°C)

~ CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ~

Remark(s): -

(a) *The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted form relevant international standards.*
(b) *The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received*
(c) *The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.*
(d) *"Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.*
(e) *The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is referenced to YSI product specifications.*

LEE Chun-ning, Desmond
Senior Chemist

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI090154
Date of Issue : 02 October 2019

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS (Cont'd)

(3) Dissolved Oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)	Results
0.78	0.75	-0.03	Satisfactory
3.69	3.98	0.29	Satisfactory
5.77	5.4	-0.37	Satisfactory
7.68	7.82	0.14	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of dissolved oxygen should be less than ±0.50 (mg/L)

(4) Conductivity at 25°C

Conc. of KCl (M)	Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (µS/cm)	Tolerance (%)	Results
0.001	146.9	138.9	-5.45	Satisfactory
0.01	1412	1380	-2.27	Satisfactory
0.1	12890	12834	-0.43	Satisfactory
0.5	58670	57663	-1.72	Satisfactory
1.0	111900	109858	-1.82	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of conductivity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

(5) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Displayed Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Results
10	10.16	1.60	Satisfactory
20	20.38	1.90	Satisfactory
30	30.47	1.57	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of salinity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

(6) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading[(f)] (NTU)	Tolerance[(g)] (%)	Results
0	0.11	--	Satisfactory
10	9.89	-1.1	Satisfactory
20	19.82	-0.9	Satisfactory
100	97.25	-2.8	Satisfactory
800	780.16	-2.5	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of turbidity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

~ END OF REPORT ~

Remark(s): -

(f) "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

(g) The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted form relevant international standards.

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI100183
Date of Issue : 30 October 2019

PART A – CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Enovative Environmental Service Ltd.
Flat 2207, Yu Fun House,
Yu Chui Court, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Attn: Mr. Thomas WONG

PART B – DESCRIPTION

Name of Equipment	:	YSI 6920V2 (Multi-Parameters)
Manufacturer	:	YSI (a xylem brand)
Serial Number	:	00019CB2
Date of Received	:	Oct 28, 2019
Date of Calibration	:	Oct 28, 2019
Date of Next Calibration[a]	:	Jan 27, 2020

PART C – REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

Parameter	Reference Method
pH at 25°C	APHA 21e 4500-H^+ B
Dissolved Oxygen	APHA 21e 4500-O G
Conductivity at 25°C	APHA 21e 2510 B
Salinity	APHA 21e 2520 B
Turbidity	APHA 21e 2130 B
Temperature	Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS[b,c]

(1) pH at 25°C

Target (pH unit)	Displayed Reading[d] (pH Unit)	Tolerance[e](pH Unit)	Results
4.00	3.95	-0.05	Satisfactory
7.42	7.36	-0.06	Satisfactory
10.01	9.93	-0.08	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH should be less than ±0.20 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)	Results
15.0	15.1	0.1	Satisfactory
25.0	24.9	-0.1	Satisfactory
35.0	34.9	-0.1	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of temperature should be less than ±2.0 (°C)

~ CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ~

Remark(s): -

(a) *The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted form relevant international standards.*
(b) *The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received*
(c) *The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.*
(d) *"Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.*
(e) *The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is referenced to YSI product specifications.*

LEE Chun-ning, Desmond
Senior Chemist

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI100183
Date of Issue : 30 October 2019

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS (Cont'd)

(3) Dissolved Oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)	Results
1.04	0.80	-0.24	Satisfactory
4.10	4.34	0.24	Satisfactory
5.92	5.94	0.02	Satisfactory
7.81	8.07	0.26	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of dissolved oxygen should be less than ±0.50 (mg/L)

(4) Conductivity at 25°C

Conc. of KCl (M)	Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (µS/cm)	Tolerance (%)	Results
0.001	146.9	140.0	-4.70	Satisfactory
0.01	1412	1394	-1.27	Satisfactory
0.1	12890	12780	-0.85	Satisfactory
0.5	58670	57927	-1.27	Satisfactory
1.0	111900	110880	-0.91	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of conductivity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

(5) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Displayed Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Results
10	9.90	-1.00	Satisfactory
20	19.88	-0.60	Satisfactory
30	29.89	-0.37	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of salinity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

(6) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading[f] (NTU)	Tolerance[g] (%)	Results
0	0.20	--	Satisfactory
10	9.98	-0.2	Satisfactory
20	19.88	-0.6	Satisfactory
100	100.20	0.2	Satisfactory
800	798.82	-0.1	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of turbidity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

~ END OF REPORT ~

Remark(s): -

(f) "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

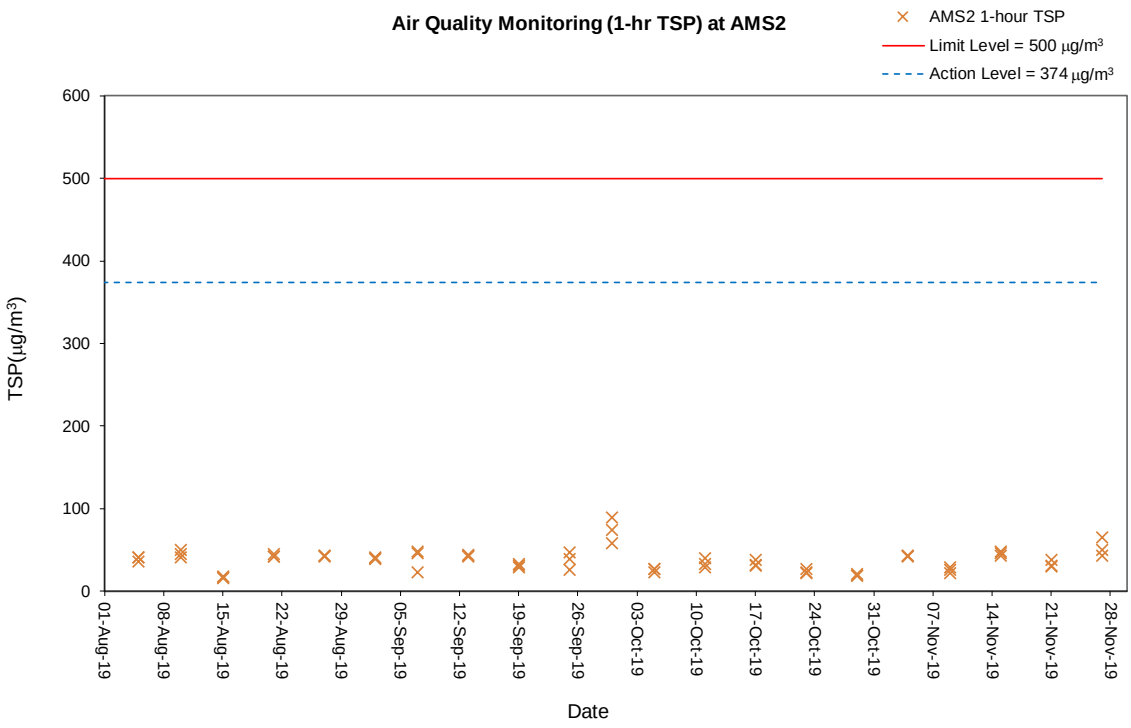
(g) The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted form relevant international standards.

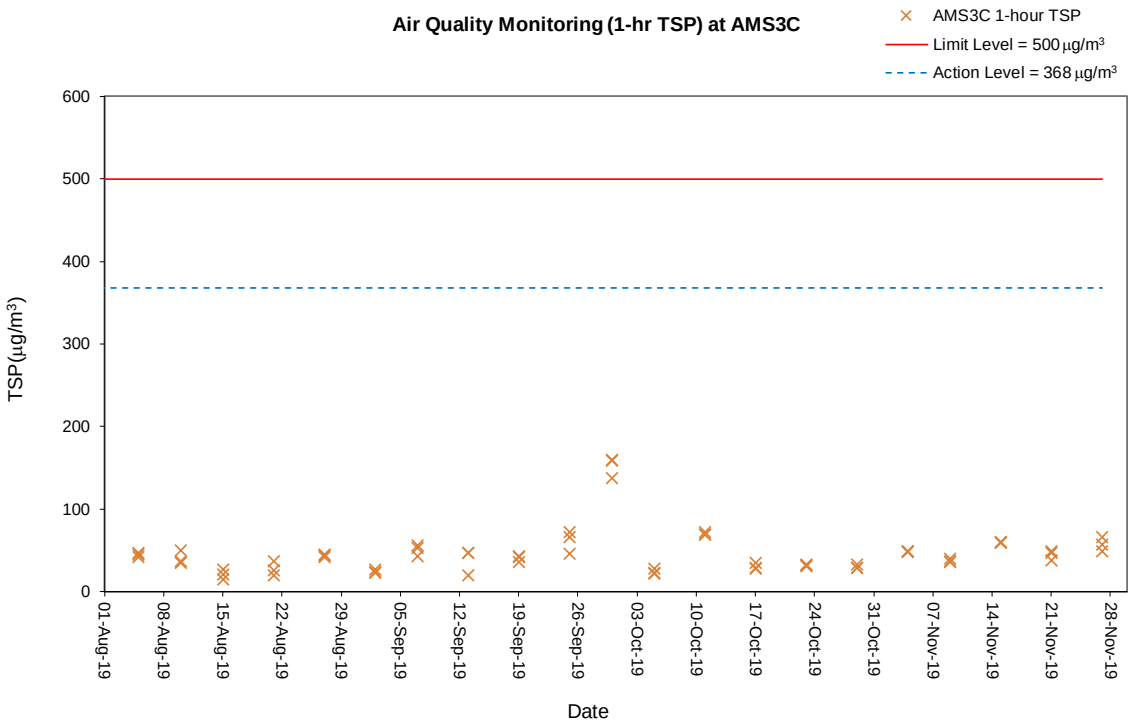
Appendix K. Monitoring Data and Graphical Plots (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)

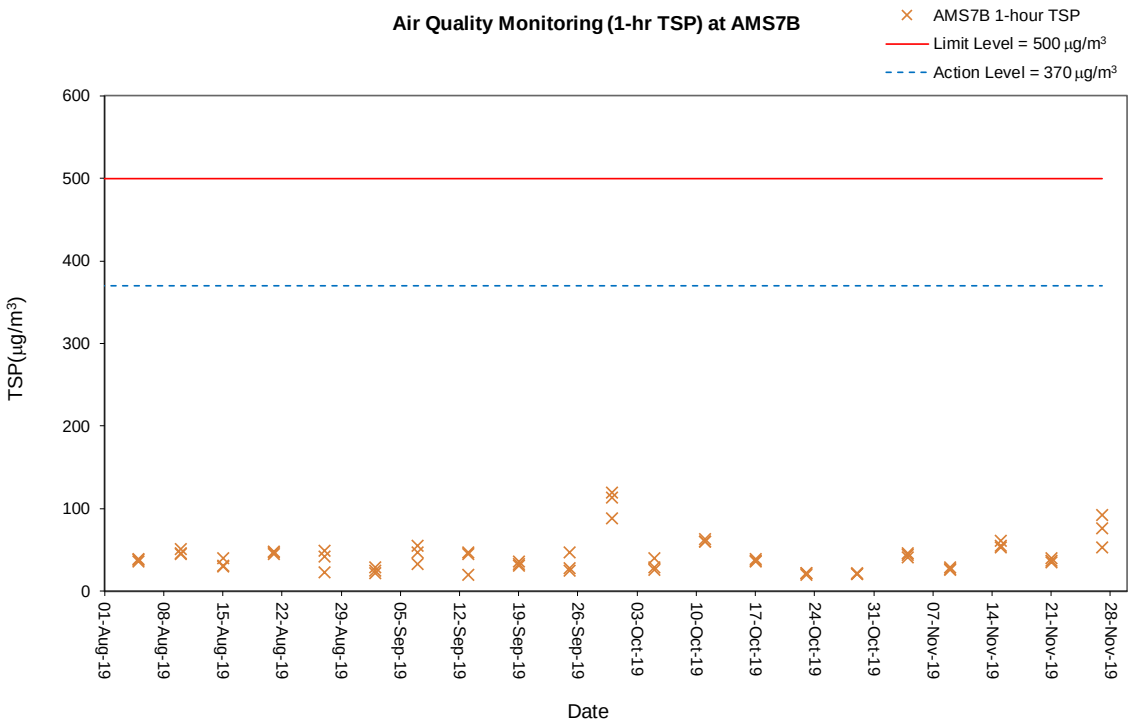
Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF - Infrastructure Works (Stage II) - Southern Portion

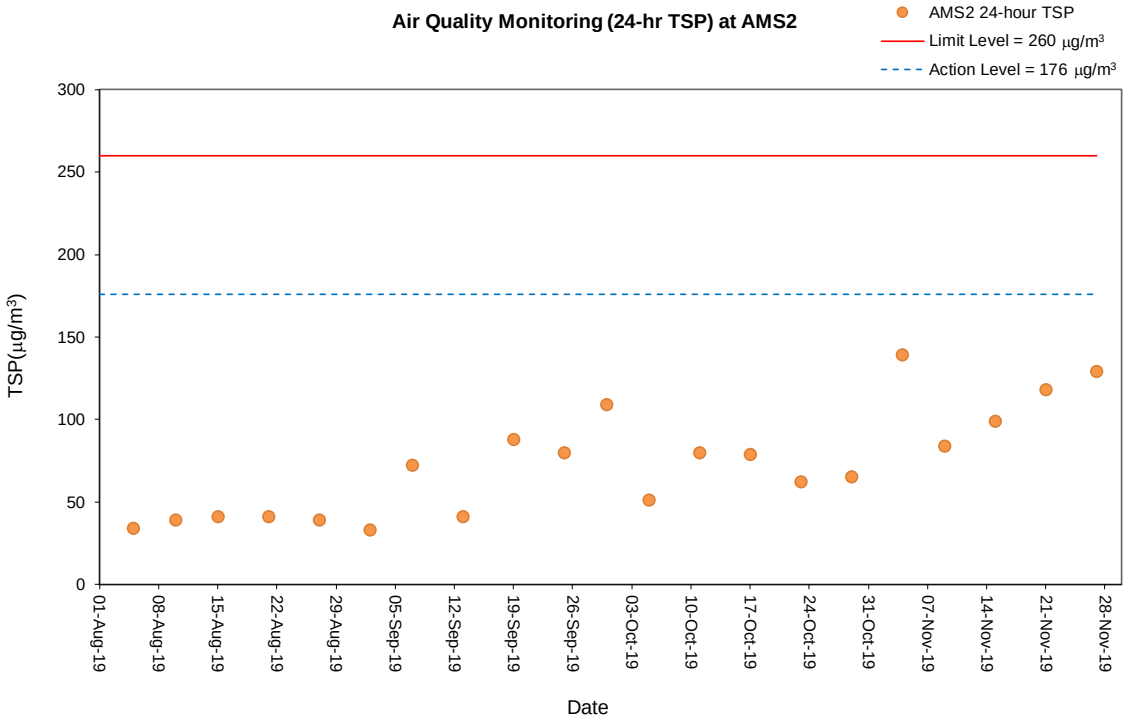
Air Quality Monitoring Data

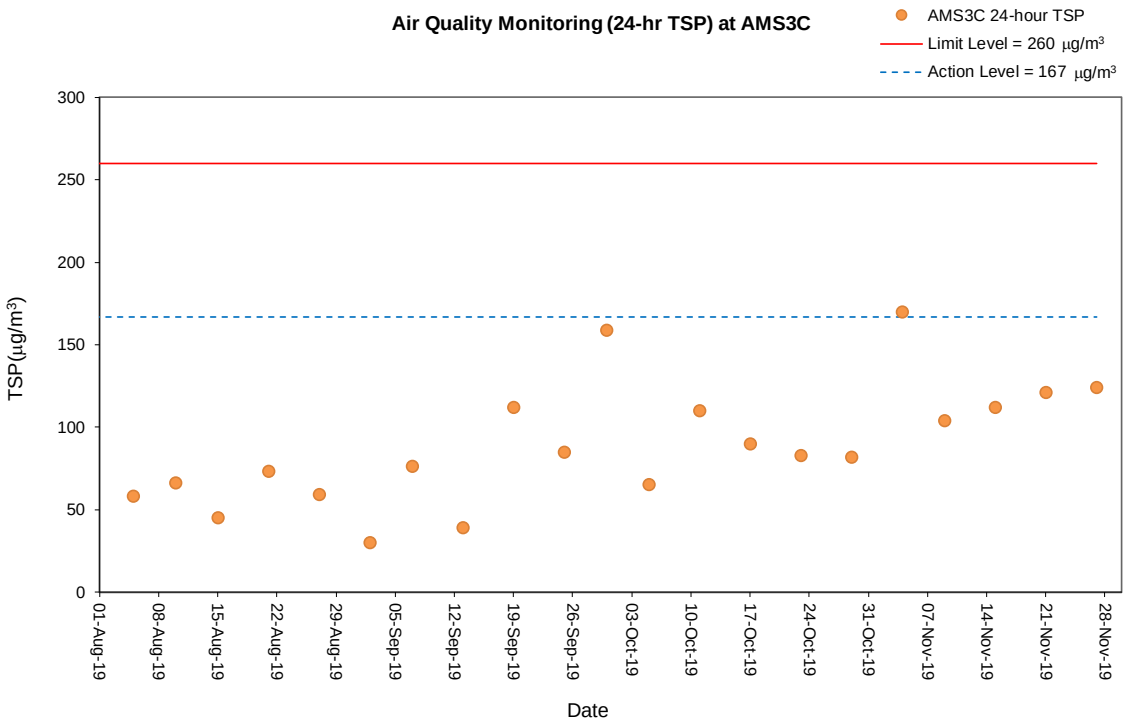
Project	Contract	Station	Date	Parameter	Start Time	Result	Unit
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	09:13	43	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	10:13	43	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	11:13	42	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:07	22	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	14:07	26	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	15:07	29	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	12:05	48	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:05	43	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	14:05	46	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	09:02	38	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	10:02	31	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	11:02	30	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	11:54	43	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	12:54	50	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:54	65	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	12:43	49	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:43	48	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	14:43	49	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	08:06	36	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	09:06	37	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	10:06	40	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	08:07	59	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	09:07	60	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	10:07	60	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	12:31	38	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:31	47	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	14:31	49	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	08:05	49	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	09:05	57	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	10:05	66	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	08:13	41	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	09:13	44	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	10:13	46	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	12:21	27	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:21	26	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	09-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	14:21	29	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	12:51	61	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:51	55	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	15-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	14:51	53	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	08:16	40	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	09:16	35	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	10:16	37	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	12:41	53	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	13:41	92	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Nov-19	1-hr TSP	14:41	76	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	09:20	139	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	09-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	13:16	84	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	15-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	13:38	99	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	09:12	118	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	11:58	129	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	12:43	**170**	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	09-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	08:15	104	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	15-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	08:07	112	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	12:41	121	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	08:14	124	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	08:22	160	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	09-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	12:28	97	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	15-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	12:58	114	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	08:23	**218**	µg/m^3
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Nov-19	24-hr TSP	12:52	165	µg/m^3

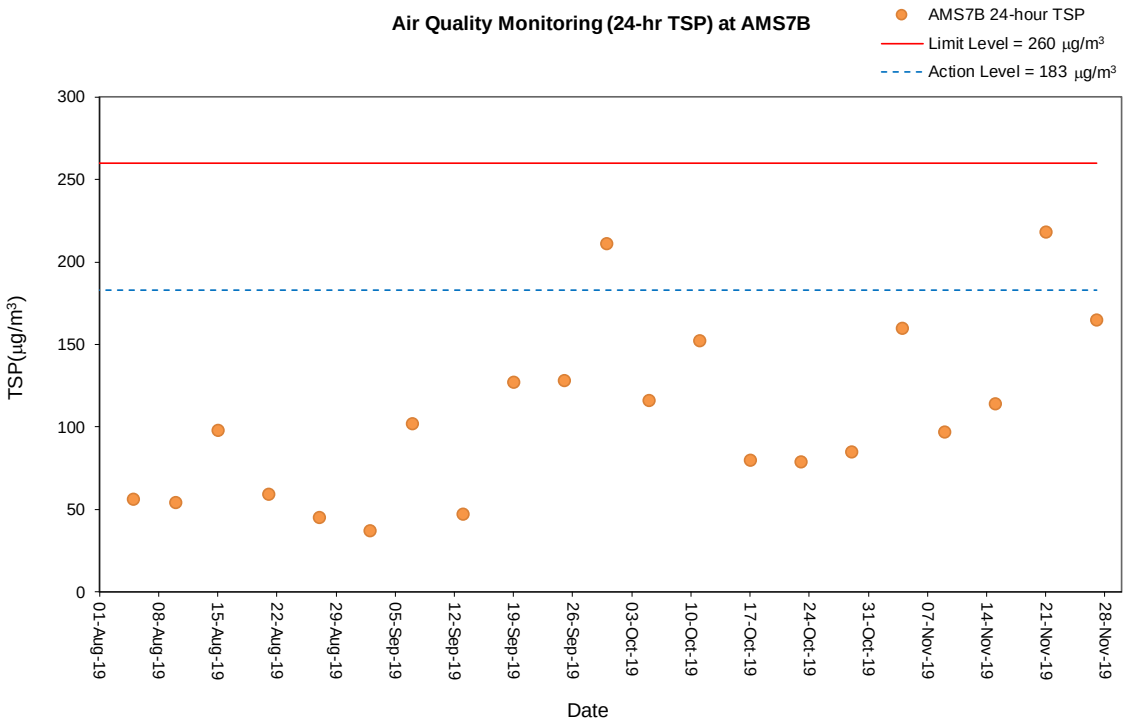

Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS2
AMS2 1-hour TSP
Limit Level = 500 μg/m³
Action Level = 374 μg/m³
TSP(μg/m³)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
01-Aug-19
08-Aug-19
15-Aug-19
22-Aug-19
29-Aug-19
05-Sep-19
12-Sep-19
19-Sep-19
26-Sep-19
03-Oct-19
10-Oct-19
17-Oct-19
24-Oct-19
31-Oct-19
07-Nov-19
14-Nov-19
21-Nov-19
28-Nov-19
Date


Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS3C
AMS3C 1-hour TSP
Limit Level = 500 μg/m³
Action Level = 368 μg/m³
TSP(μg/m³)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
01-Aug-19
08-Aug-19
15-Aug-19
22-Aug-19
29-Aug-19
05-Sep-19
12-Sep-19
19-Sep-19
26-Sep-19
03-Oct-19
10-Oct-19
17-Oct-19
24-Oct-19
31-Oct-19
07-Nov-19
14-Nov-19
21-Nov-19
28-Nov-19
Date


Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS7B
AMS7B 1-hour TSP
Limit Level = 500 μg/m³
Action Level = 370 μg/m³
TSP(μg/m³)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
01-Aug-19
08-Aug-19
15-Aug-19
22-Aug-19
29-Aug-19
05-Sep-19
12-Sep-19
19-Sep-19
26-Sep-19
03-Oct-19
10-Oct-19
17-Oct-19
24-Oct-19
31-Oct-19
07-Nov-19
14-Nov-19
21-Nov-19
28-Nov-19
Date

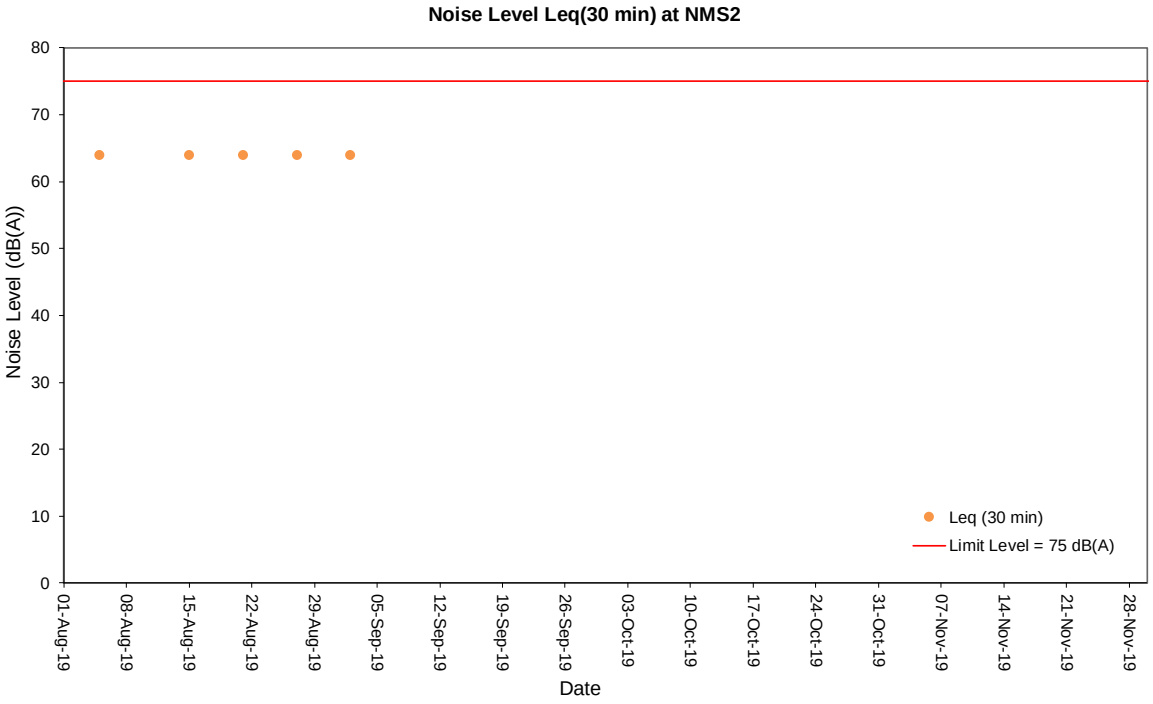

Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS2
AMS2 24-hour TSP
Limit Level = 260 μg/m³
Action Level = 176 μg/m³
TSP(μg/m³)
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
01-Aug-19
08-Aug-19
15-Aug-19
22-Aug-19
29-Aug-19
05-Sep-19
12-Sep-19
19-Sep-19
26-Sep-19
03-Oct-19
10-Oct-19
17-Oct-19
24-Oct-19
31-Oct-19
07-Nov-19
14-Nov-19
21-Nov-19
28-Nov-19
Date

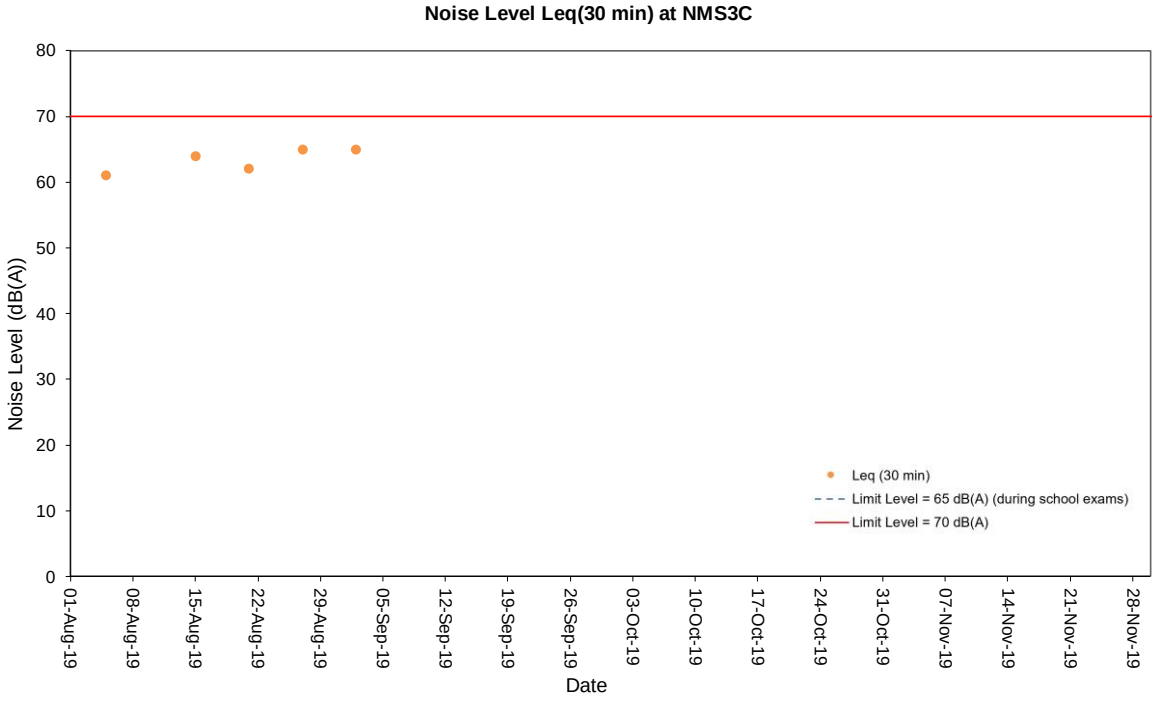

Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS3C
AMS3C 24-hour TSP
Limit Level = 260 μg/m³
Action Level = 167 μg/m³
TSP(μg/m³)
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
01-Aug-19
08-Aug-19
15-Aug-19
22-Aug-19
29-Aug-19
05-Sep-19
12-Sep-19
19-Sep-19
26-Sep-19
03-Oct-19
10-Oct-19
17-Oct-19
24-Oct-19
31-Oct-19
07-Nov-19
14-Nov-19
21-Nov-19
28-Nov-19
Date


Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS7B
AMS7B 24-hour TSP
Limit Level = 260 μg/m³
Action Level = 183 μg/m³
TSP(μg/m³)
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
01-Aug-19
08-Aug-19
15-Aug-19
22-Aug-19
29-Aug-19
05-Sep-19
12-Sep-19
19-Sep-19
26-Sep-19
03-Oct-19
10-Oct-19
17-Oct-19
24-Oct-19
31-Oct-19
07-Nov-19
14-Nov-19
21-Nov-19
28-Nov-19
Date

No monitoring results are presented for the reporting period.

Remark: A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last impact noise monitoring event for this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

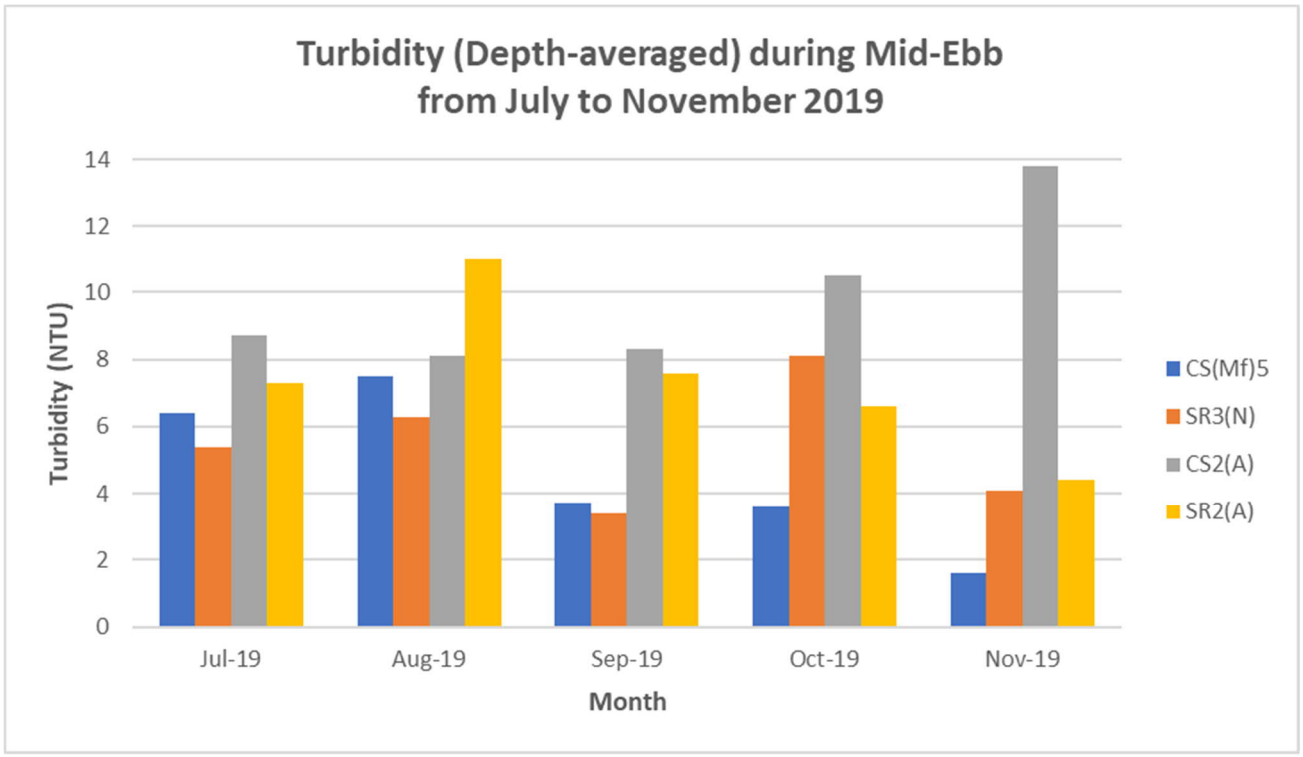


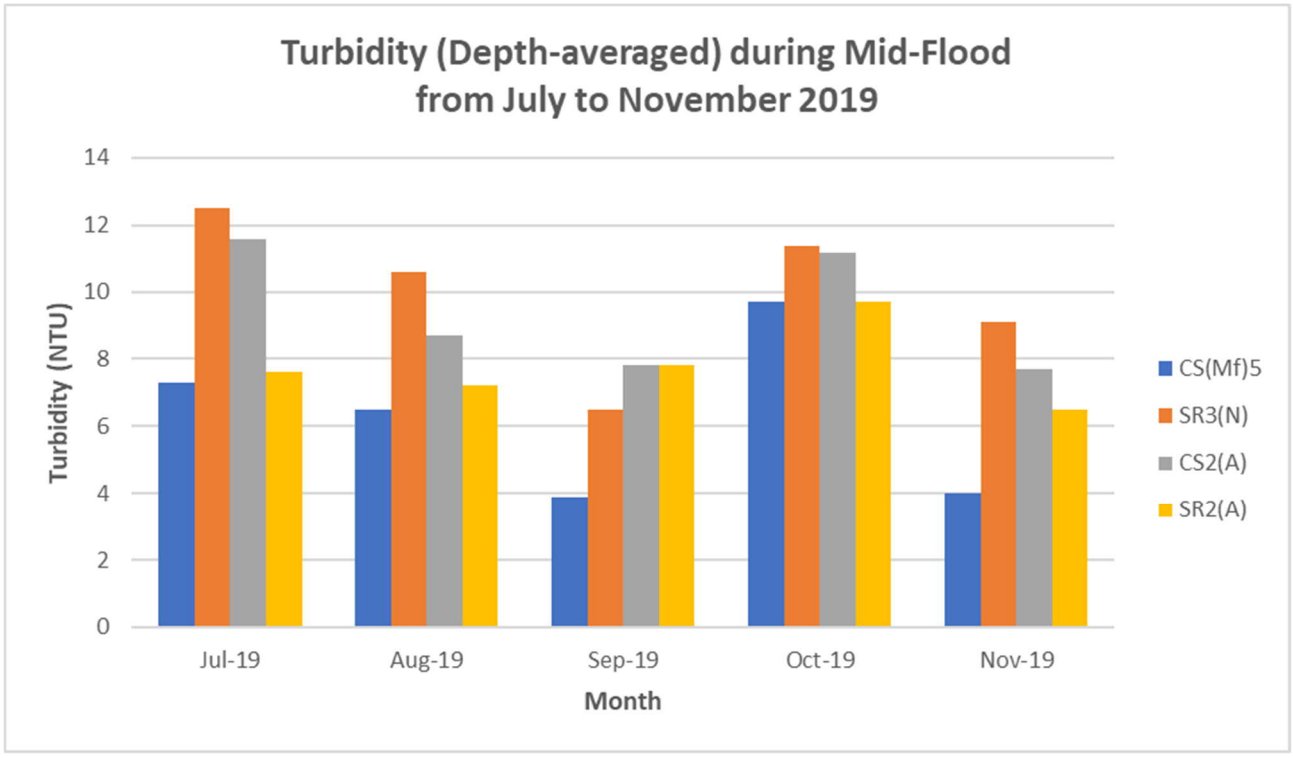


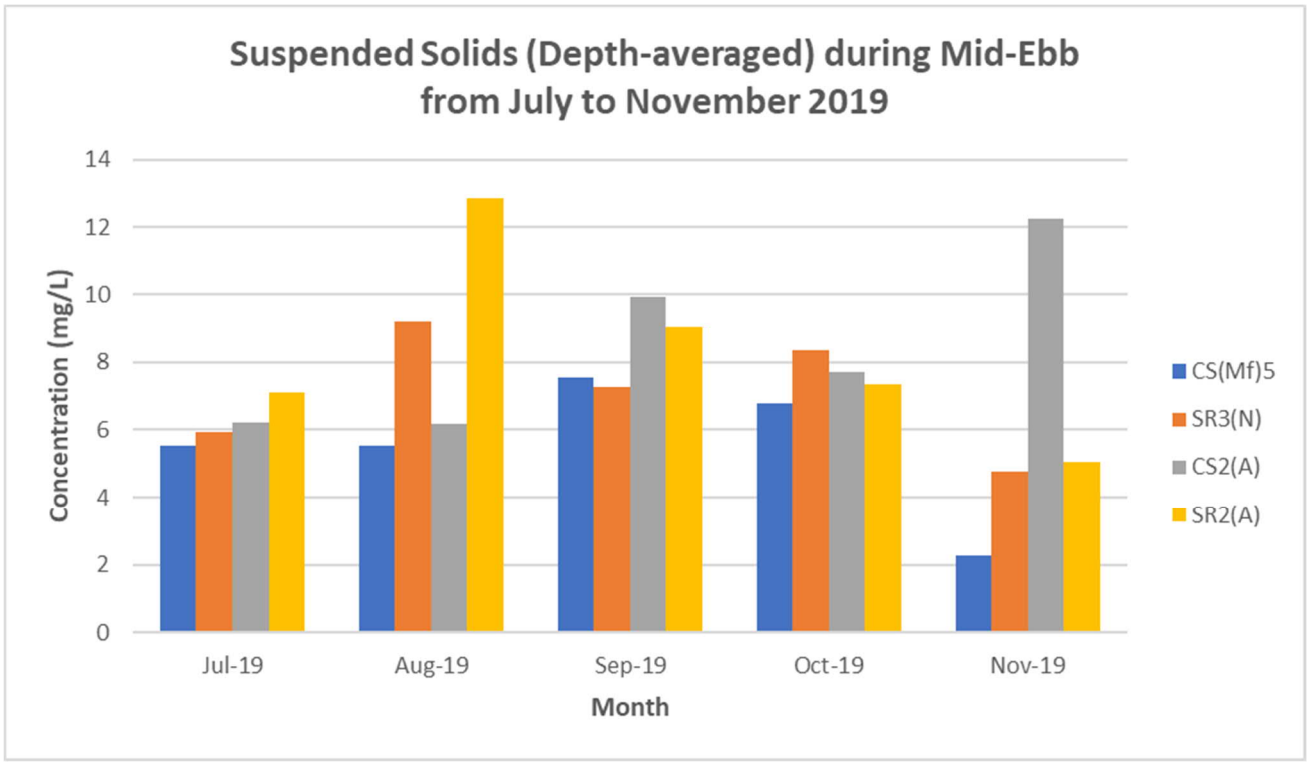
Remark: A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last impact noise monitoring event under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No impact noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

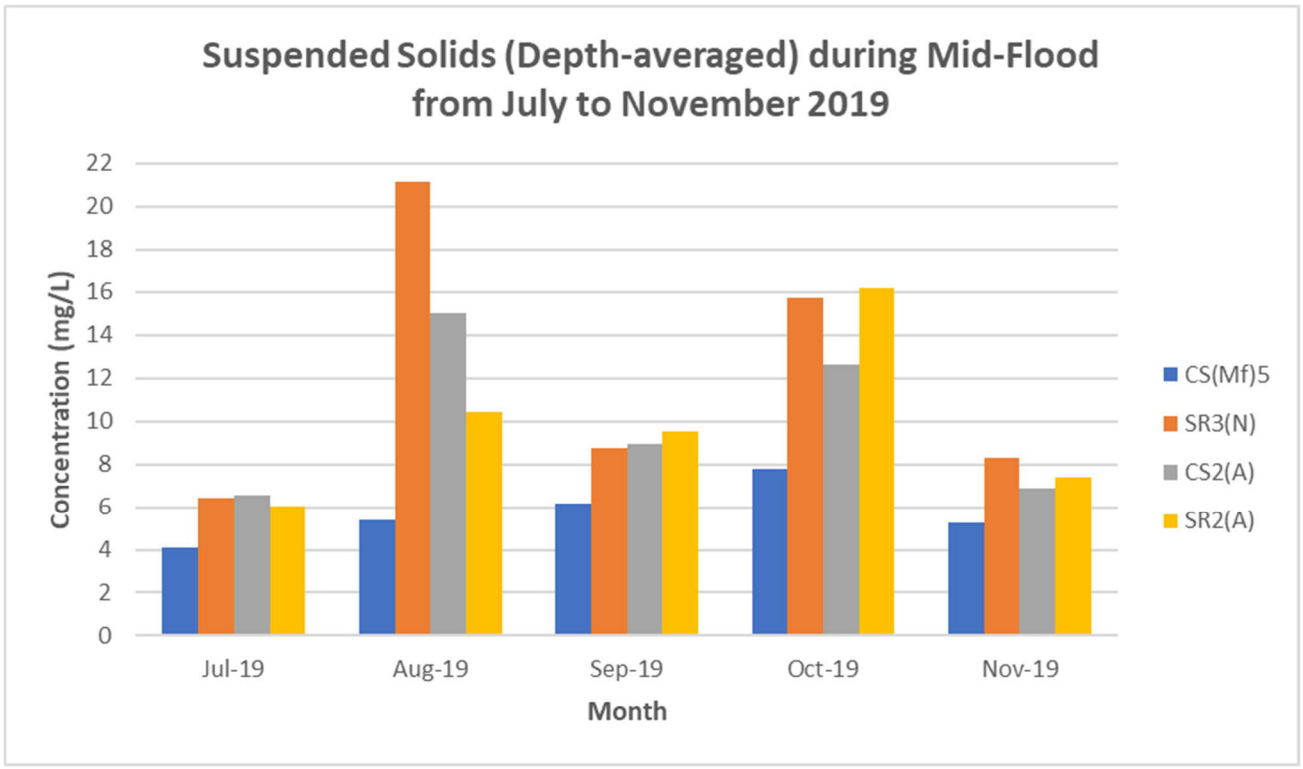
Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Data

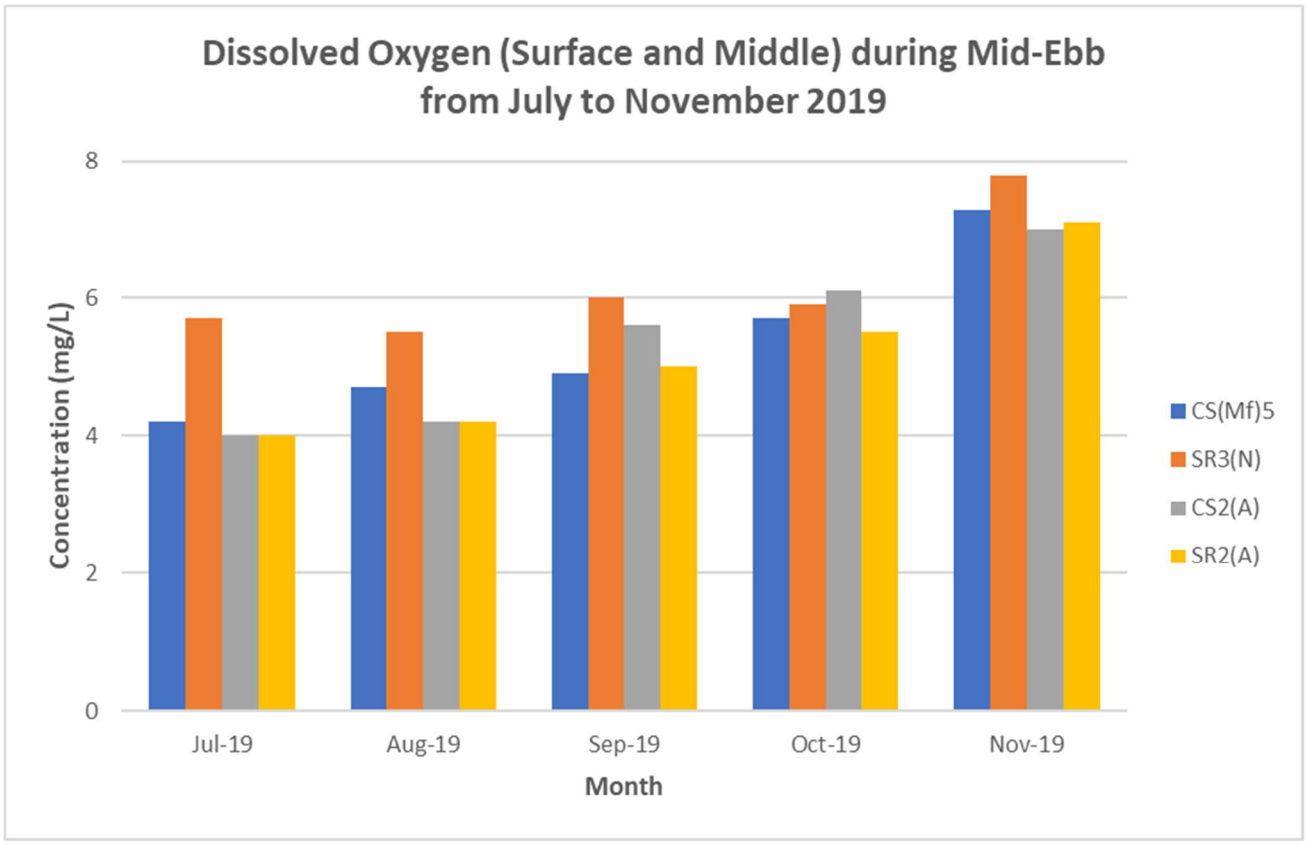
Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Weather	Sea condition	Sampling Time	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Water Level	Replicate	Water Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average of DO (mg/L)	DO Saturation (%)	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbidity (NTU) (depth-averaged)	SS	SS (mg/L) (depth-averaged)
2019-11-20	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	Cloudy	Moderate	5:06:00	12.2	Surface	1st	24.1	8.1	32.7	7.5	7.3	107.2	1.1	1.6	1.7	2.3
	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5					Surface	2nd	24.1	8.1	32.7	7.5		107.2	1.1		1.9	
	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5					Middle	1st	24.8	8.0	33.5	7.0		102.0	1.9		2	
	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5					Middle	2nd	24.8	8.0	33.5	7.0		102.0	1.9		2.2	
	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5					Bottom	1st	24.8	8.0	33.7	7.1	7.1	103.9	1.8		3	
	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5					Bottom	2nd	24.8	8.0	33.7	7.1		103.9	1.8		2.9	
2019-11-20	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)	Cloudy	Moderate	6:27:00	4.2	Surface	1st	23.8	8.2	31.7	7.8	7.8	110.9	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.8
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Surface	2nd	23.8	8.2	31.7	7.8		110.9	4.0		3.9	
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Middle	1st										
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Middle	2nd										
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Bottom	1st	24.1	8.2	32.2	7.8	7.8	111.3	4.1		5.3	
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Bottom	2nd	24.1	8.2	32.2	7.8		111.3	4.1		5.6	
2019-11-20	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)	Cloudy	Moderate	7:03:00	7.2	Surface	1st	24.1	8.0	33.3	6.9	7.0	99.6	14.3	13.8	12.4	12.3
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Surface	2nd	24.1	8.0	33.3	6.9		99.6	14.3		12.1	
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Middle	1st	24.2	8.0	33.3	7.0		100.8	13.3		12.3	
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Middle	2nd	24.2	8.0	33.3	7.0		100.8	13.3		12.1	
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Bottom	1st	24.2	8.0	33.4	7.0	7.0	101.4	13.8		12.4	
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Bottom	2nd	24.2	8.0	33.4	7.0		101.4	13.8		12.2	
2019-11-20	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)	Cloudy	Moderate	6:43:00	8.5	Surface	1st	24.0	8.1	32.8	7.1	7.1	100.9	4.1	4.4	4.2	5.0
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Surface	2nd	24.0	8.1	32.8	7.1		100.9	4.1		3.9	
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Middle	1st	24.4	8.1	33.8	7.1		102.9	4.9		4.9	
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Middle	2nd	24.4	8.1	33.8	7.1		102.9	4.9		5.2	
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Bottom	1st	24.4	8.2	33.9	7.4	7.4	107.6	4.3		5.8	
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Bottom	2nd	24.4	8.2	33.9	7.4		107.6	4.3		6.2	
2019-11-20	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	Cloudy	Moderate	15:06:00	11.7	Surface	1st	24.5	8.1	32.5	7.7	7.3	110.8	1.4	4.0	3.7	5.2
	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5					Surface	2nd	24.5	8.1	32.5	7.7		110.8	1.4		4.1	
	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5					Middle	1st	24.6	8.0	33.4	6.9		100.3	4.1		4.4	
	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5					Middle	2nd	24.6	8.0	33.4	6.9		100.3	4.1		4.6	
	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5					Bottom	1st	24.6	8.0	33.4	7.2	7.2	103.9	6.6		7.4	
	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5					Bottom	2nd	24.6	8.0	33.4	7.2		103.9	6.6		7.2	
2019-11-20	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)	Cloudy	Moderate	13:51:00	3.5	Surface	1st	24.3	8.1	31.9	7.8	7.8	110.9	8.8	9.1	8.1	8.3
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Surface	2nd	24.3	8.1	31.9	7.8		110.9	8.8		8.5	
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Middle	1st										
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Middle	2nd										
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Bottom	1st	24.2	8.0	31.9	7.7	7.7	110.0	9.4		8.3	
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Bottom	2nd	24.2	8.0	31.9	7.7		110.0	9.4		8.2	
2019-11-20	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)	Cloudy	Moderate	13:18:00	6.8	Surface	1st	24.1	8.1	32.2	8.0	7.9	114.9	4.3	7.7	6.4	6.9
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Surface	2nd	24.1	8.1	32.2	8.0		114.9	4.3		6.2	
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Middle	1st	24.1	8.1	32.3	7.8		111.2	8.3		7.3	
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Middle	2nd	24.1	8.1	32.3	7.8		111.2	8.3		6.8	
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Bottom	1st	24.1	8.0	32.9	7.5	7.6	108.4	10.4		7.4	
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Bottom	2nd	24.1	8.0	32.9	7.6		108.4	10.4		7.1	
2019-11-20	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)	Cloudy	Moderate	13:34:00	8.4	Surface	1st	24.2	8.1	32.0	7.8	7.8	111.4	6.1	6.5	6.6	7.4
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Surface	2nd	24.2	8.1	32.0	7.8		111.4	6.1		6.8	
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Middle	1st	24.2	8.1	32.1	7.8		111.6	6.3		7.1	
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Middle	2nd	24.2	8.1	32.1	7.8		111.6	6.3		6.7	
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Bottom	1st	24.3	8.1	32.2	7.7	7.7	110.1	7.0		8.9	
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Bottom	2nd	24.3	8.1	32.2	7.7		110.1	7.0		8.3	

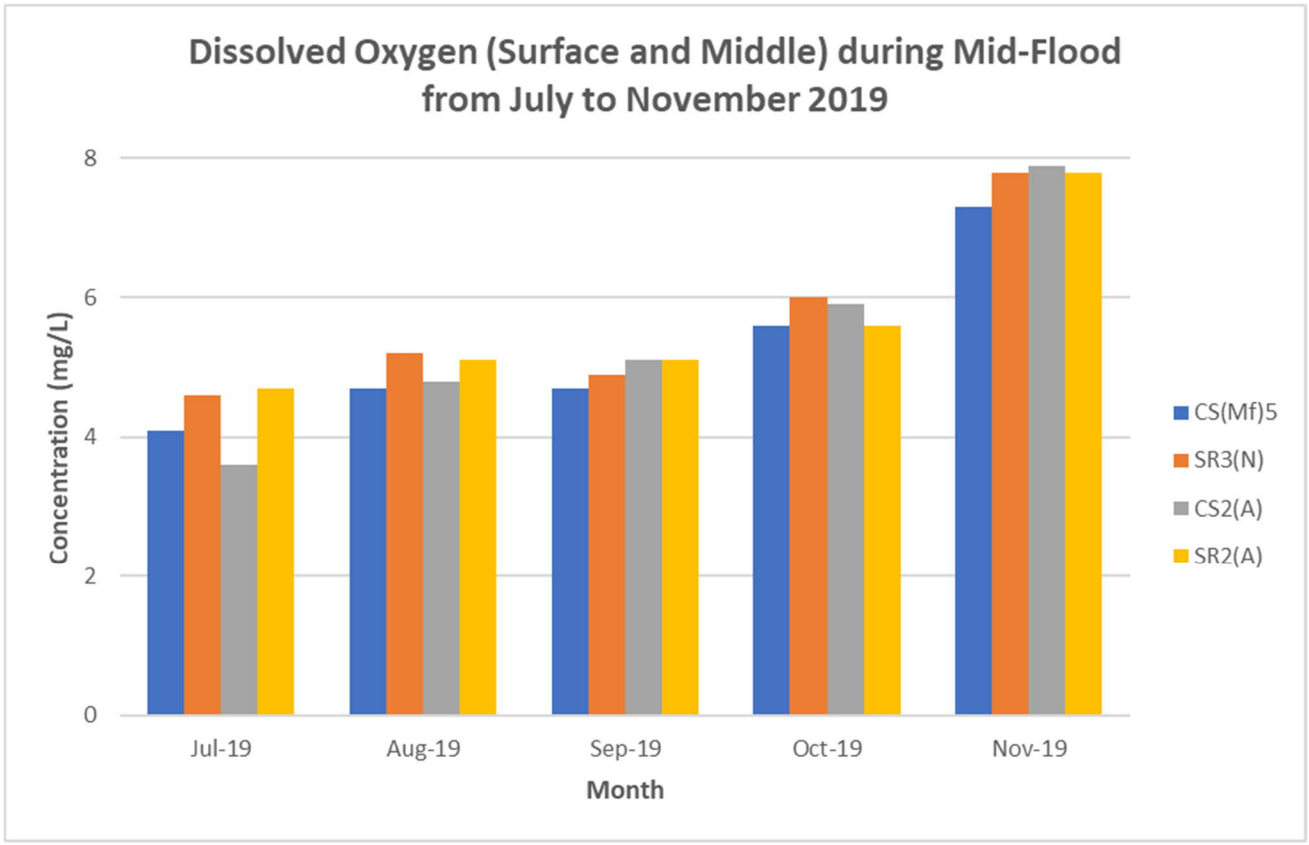

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) during Mid-Ebb
from July to November 2019
Turbidity (NTU)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)

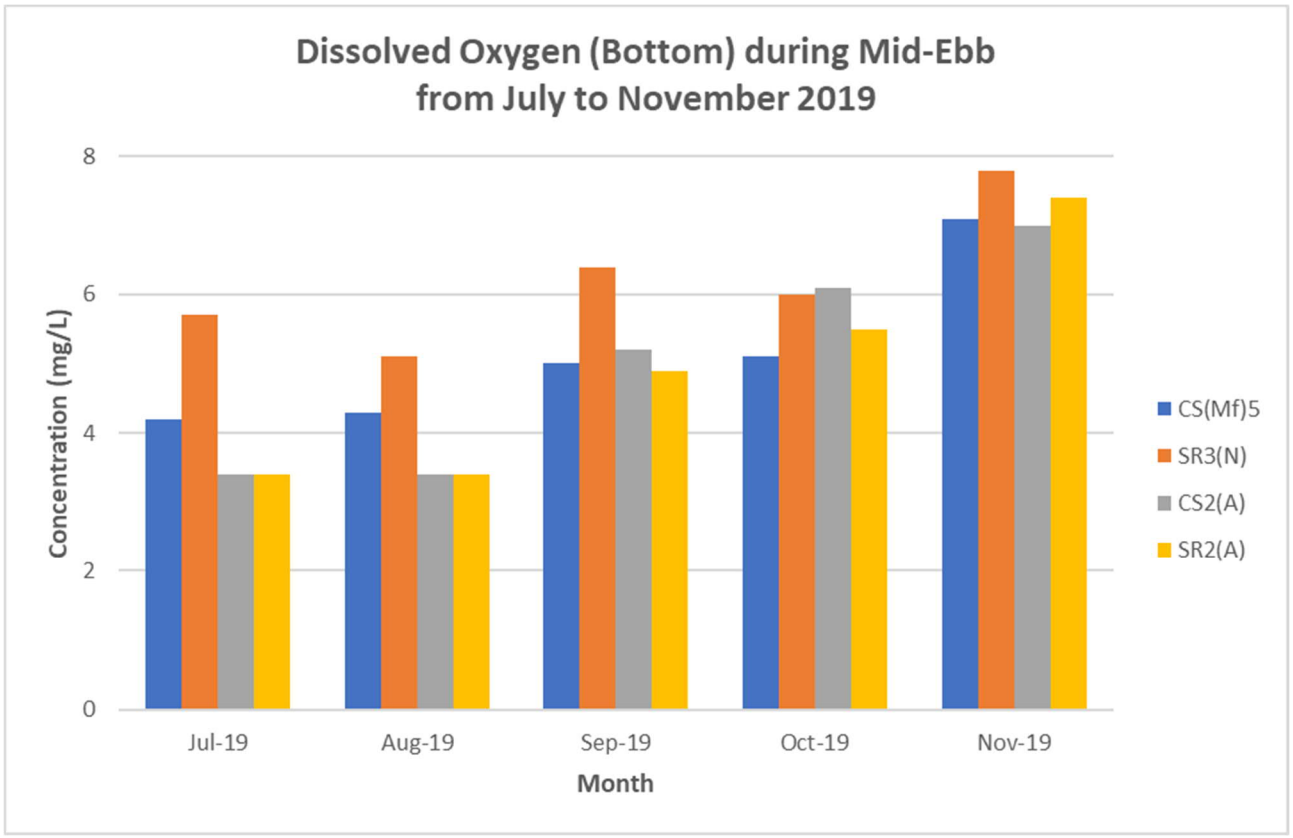

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) during Mid-Flood
from July to November 2019
Turbidity (NTU)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)

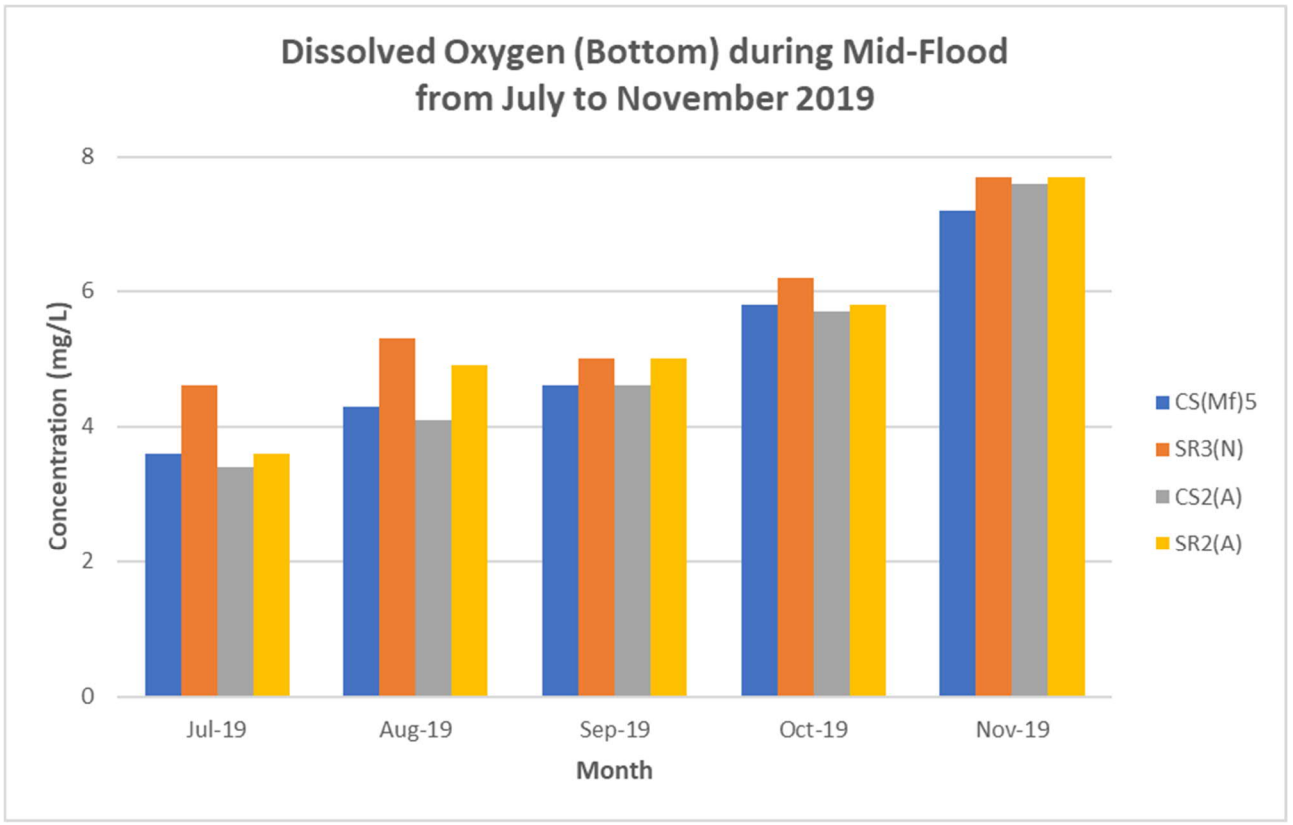

Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) during Mid-Ebb from July to November 2019
Concentration (mg/L)
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)


Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) during Mid-Flood from July to November 2019
Concentration (mg/L)
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
20
22
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)


Dissolved Oxygen (Surface and Middle) during Mid-Ebb from July to November 2019
Concentration (mg/L)
0
2
4
6
8
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)


Dissolved Oxygen (Surface and Middle) during Mid-Flood from July to November 2019
Concentration (mg/L)
0
2
4
6
8
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)


Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) during Mid-Ebb
from July to November 2019
Concentration (mg/L)
0
2
4
6
8
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)


Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) during Mid-Flood
from July to November 2019
Concentration (mg/L)
0
2
4
6
8
Jul-19
Aug-19
Sep-19
Oct-19
Nov-19
Month
CS(Mf)5
SR3(N)
CS2(A)
SR2(A)

Appendix L. Dolphin Monitoring Results

CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Dolphin Monthly Monitoring (Operational Phase)

Ninth Monthly Progress Report (November 2019)

Submitted to Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited &
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited

Submitted by
Samuel K.Y. Hung, Ph.D.,
Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project

4 December 2019

1. Introduction

1.1. For the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB) Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), its operation requires the contractor (i.e. China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited) and the associated Environmental Team, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited, to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the operational phase.

1.2. According to the HKBCF EM&A Manual, monthly line-transect vessel surveys for Chinese White Dolphins should be conducted to cover the Northwest (NWL) and Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey areas, which should be the same as in AFCD annual marine mammal monitoring programme. However, as such monitoring surveys have been undertaken by the TMCLKL08 EM&A project (i.e. Contract No. HY/2012/08 HZMB Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section)) in the same areas (i.e. NWL and NEL), a combined monitoring approach is recommended by the Highways Department, that the HKBCF EM&A project should utilize the monitoring data collected by TMCLKL08 EM&A project to avoid any redundancy in monitoring effort.

1.3. In April 2019, the Director of Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project (HKCRP), Dr.

Samuel Hung, has been appointed by the ET as the dolphin specialist for the operational phase of the HKBCF EM&A project. He is responsible for the dolphin monitoring study, including the collection and collation of dolphin monitoring data from the TMCLKL08 EM&A project to examine any potential impacts of HKBCF during the operational phase on the dolphins. From the monitoring results, any changes in dolphin occurrence within the study area will be reviewed for possible causes, and appropriate actions and additional mitigation measures will be recommended as necessary.

1.4. This ninth monthly progress report of the HKBCF operational phase dolphin monitoring programme is submitted to the environmental team and the contractor, summarizing the results of the survey findings during the month of November 2019 by utilizing the survey data collected from the TMCLKL08 EM&A project.

2. Monitoring Methodology

2.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

2.1.1. According to the requirement of the updated EM&A manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should cover all transect lines in NEL and NWL survey areas (see Figure 1) twice per month throughout the entire operational monitoring period. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Co-ordinates of transect lines

Line No.		Easting	Northing		Line No.		Easting	Northing
1	Start Point	804671	815456		13	Start Point	816506	819480
1	End Point	804671	831404		13	End Point	816506	824859
2	Start Point	805476	820800		14	Start Point	817537	820220
2	End Point	805476	826654		14	End Point	817537	824613
3	Start Point	806464	821150		15	Start Point	818568	820735
3	End Point	806464	822911		15	End Point	818568	824433
4	Start Point	807518	821500		16	Start Point	819532	821420
4	End Point	807518	829230		16	End Point	819532	824209
5	Start Point	808504	821850		17	Start Point	820451	822125
5	End Point	808504	828602		17	End Point	820451	823671

6	Start Point	809490	822150		18	Start Point	821504	822371
6	End Point	809490	825352		18	End Point	821504	823761
7	Start Point	810499	822000		19	Start Point	822513	823268
7	End Point	810499	824613		19	End Point	822513	824321
8	Start Point	811508	821123		20	Start Point	823477	823402
8	End Point	811508	824254		20	End Point	823477	824613
9	Start Point	812516	821303		21	Start Point	805476	827081
9	End Point	812516	824254		21	End Point	805476	830562
10	Start Point	813525	821176		22	Start Point	806464	824033
10	End Point	813525	824657		22	End Point	806464	829598
11	Start Point	814556	818853		23	Start Point	814559	821739
11	End Point	814556	820992		23	End Point	814559	824768
12	Start Point	815542	818807		24	Start Point	805476	815900
12	End Point	815542	824882		24	End Point	805476	819100

2.1.2. The TMCLKL08 survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland et al. 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung 2019). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

2.1.3. Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 *Fuijnon* marine binoculars. Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270^{o} and 90^{o} (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0^{o}). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.

2.1.4. During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time,

position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance traveled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (*Garmin eTrex Legend*).

2.1.5. Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.

2.1.6. When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.

2.1.7. Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines (as indicated in Figure 1) was labeled as “primary” survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labeled as “secondary” survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.

2.1.8. Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

2.2. Photo-identification Work

2.2.1. When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the TMCLKL08 survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.

2.2.2. A professional digital camera (*Canon* EOS 7D model), equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.

2.2.3. All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.

2.2.4. Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson 2000).

2.2.5. All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

3. Monitoring Results

3.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

3.1.1. Under the TMCLKL08 dolphin monitoring programme, two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted on the 5th, 19th, 27th and 28th of November 2019, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice during the monitoring month. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in Figures 2-5.

3.1.2. From the two sets of TMCLKL08 monitoring surveys conducted in November, 265.50 km of survey effort was collected, with 98.8% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) (Appendix I).

3.1.3. Among the NEL and NWL survey areas, 98.80 km and 166.70 km of survey effort were conducted respectively. Moreover, the total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 189.94 km and 75.56 km respectively (Appendix I).

3.1.4. Only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted during the two sets of TMCLKL08

monitoring surveys conducted in NWL in November 2019, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL (Appendix II). The only dolphin group was sighted on primary line during on-effort search, and it was not associated with any operating fishing vessel (Appendix II).

3.1.5. Distribution of the lone dolphin sighting made during this monitoring month is shown in Figure 6. The dolphin was sighted just to the north of Lung Kwu Chau, and was located very far away from the HKBCF work site (Figure 6).

3.1.6. From the TMCLKL08 surveys conducted in November 2019, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in Tables 2 & 3.

Table 2. Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of TMCLKL08 surveys (two surveys in each set) conducted in November 2019 in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	**Encounter rate (ANI)** (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	**Primary Lines Only**
NEL	Set 1: November 5th / 19th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: November 27th / 28th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: November 5th / 19th	1.7	1.7
	Set 2: November 27th / 28th	0.0	0.0

Table 3. Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from the two sets of TMCLKL08 surveys conducted in November 2019 on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		**Encounter rate (ANI)** (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	**Both Primary and Secondary Lines**	**Primary Lines Only**	**Both Primary and Secondary Lines**
Northeast Lantau	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northwest Lantau	0.9	0.6	0.9	0.6

3.2. Photo-identification Work

3.2.1. During the two sets of TMCLKL08 monitoring surveys conducted in November 2019,

only a single dolphin was sighted and it was identified as a known individual (NL272). Notably, this individual has been repeatedly sighted in previous HZMB monitoring surveys in NWL, and was not associated with any young calf.

4. Conclusion

4.1. During this month of dolphin monitoring, no adverse impact from the operation of HKBCF on Chinese White Dolphins was noticeable from general observations.

4.2. Due to the monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the study area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected in relation to the operation of HKBCF in the quarterly EM&A reports, where comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly operational monitoring period, impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

5. References

Buckland, S. T., Anderson, D. R., Burnham, K. P., Laake, J. L., Borchers, D. L., and Thomas, L. 2001. Introduction to distance sampling: estimating abundance of biological populations. Oxford University Press, London.

Hung, S. K. 2019. Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong waters: final report (2018-19). An unpublished report submitted to the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, 140 pp.

Jefferson, T. A. 2000. Population biology of the Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphin in Hong Kong waters. Wildlife Monographs 144:1-65.

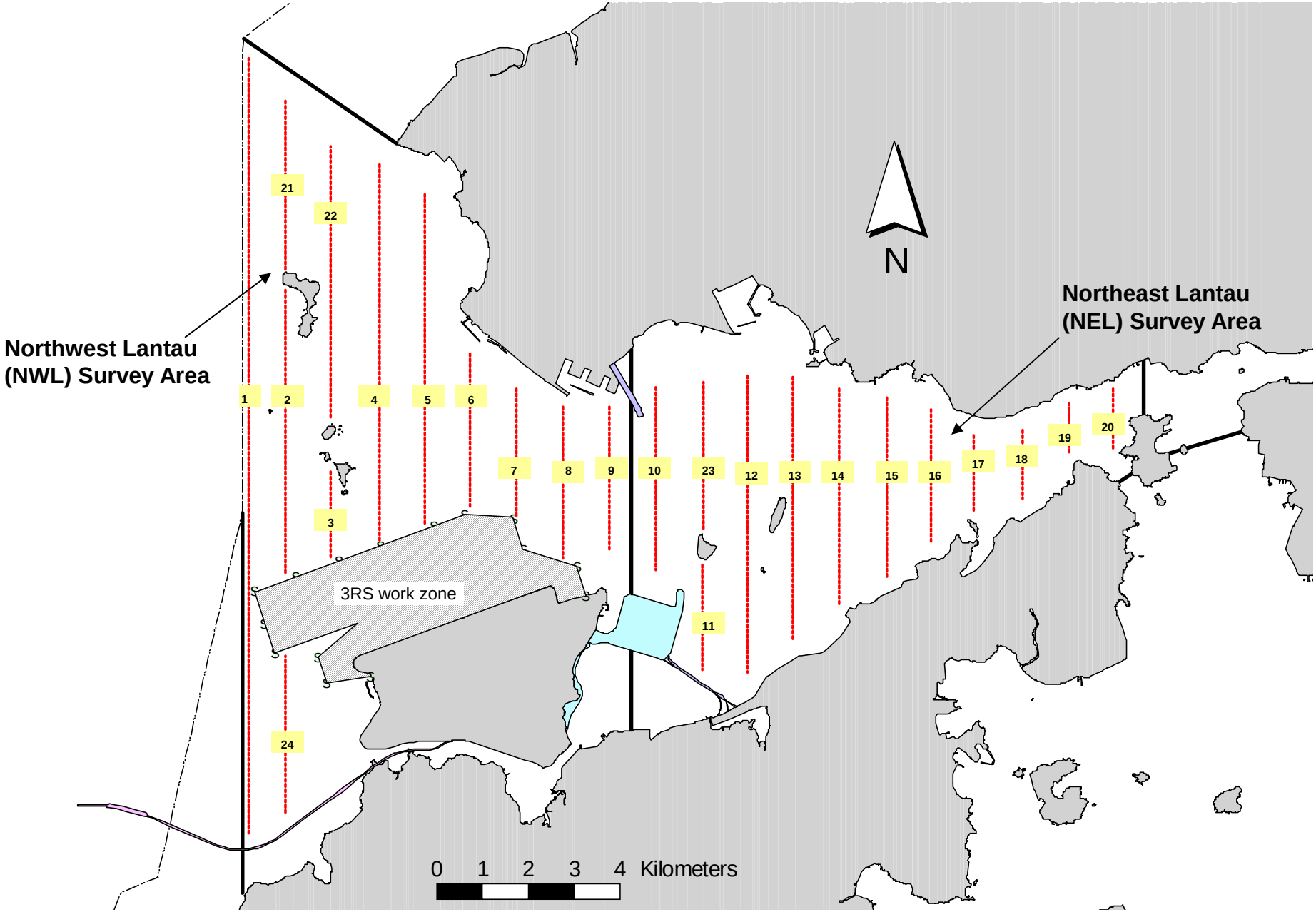


Figure 1. Transect Line Layout in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Survey Areas

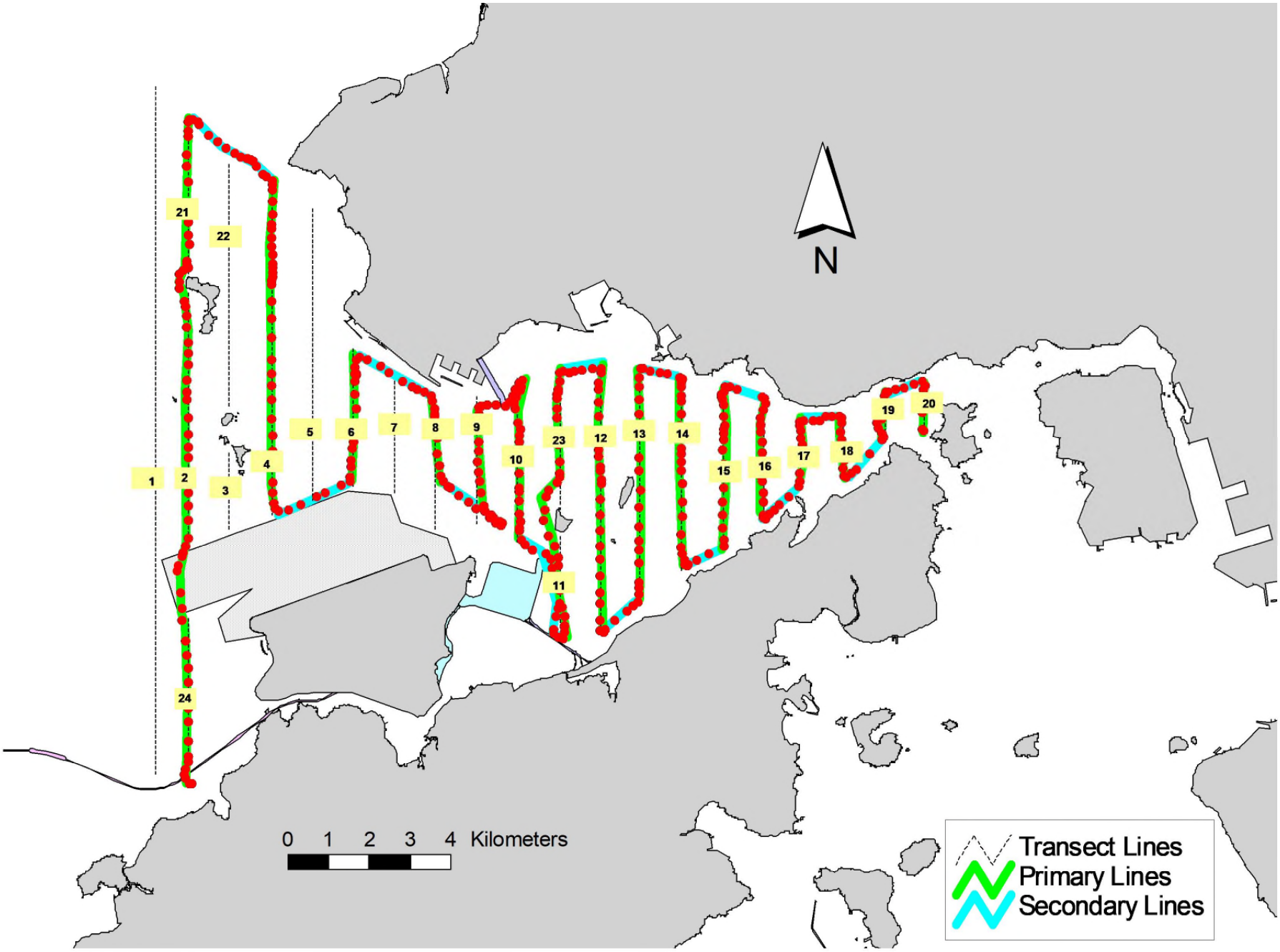


Figure 2. Survey Route on November 5th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 surveys)

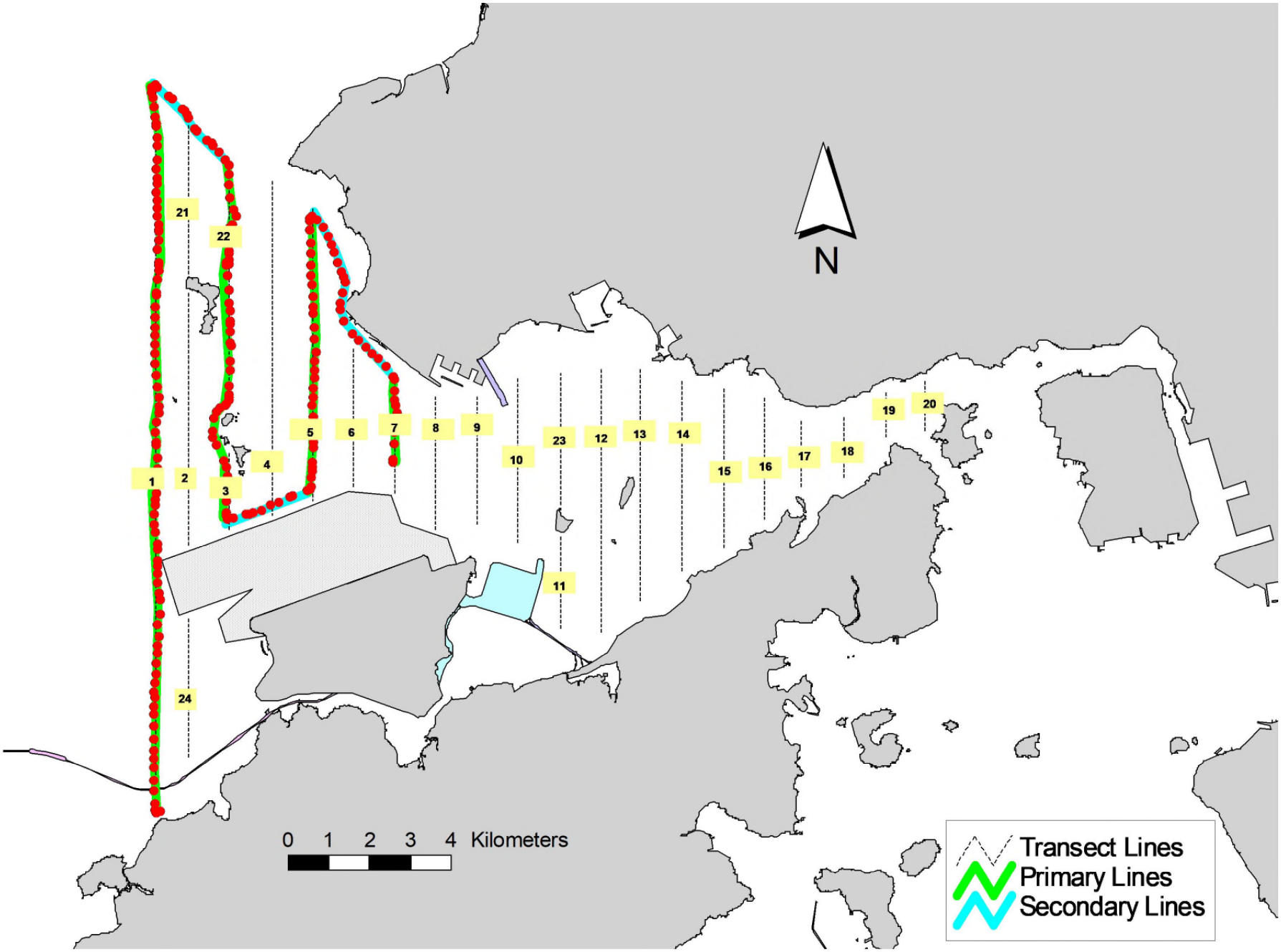


Figure 3. Survey Route on November 19th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 surveys)

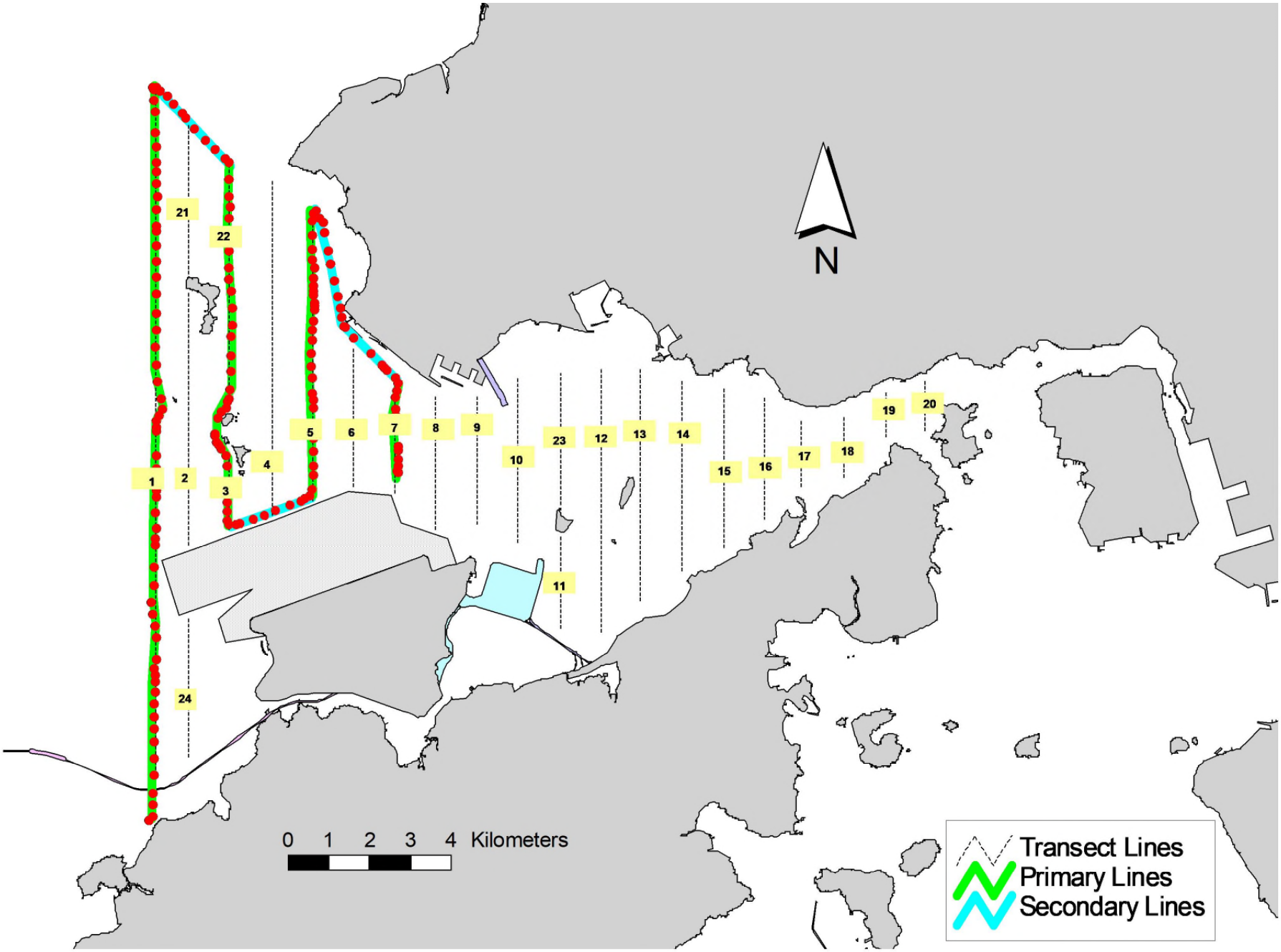


Figure 4. Survey Route on November 27th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 surveys)

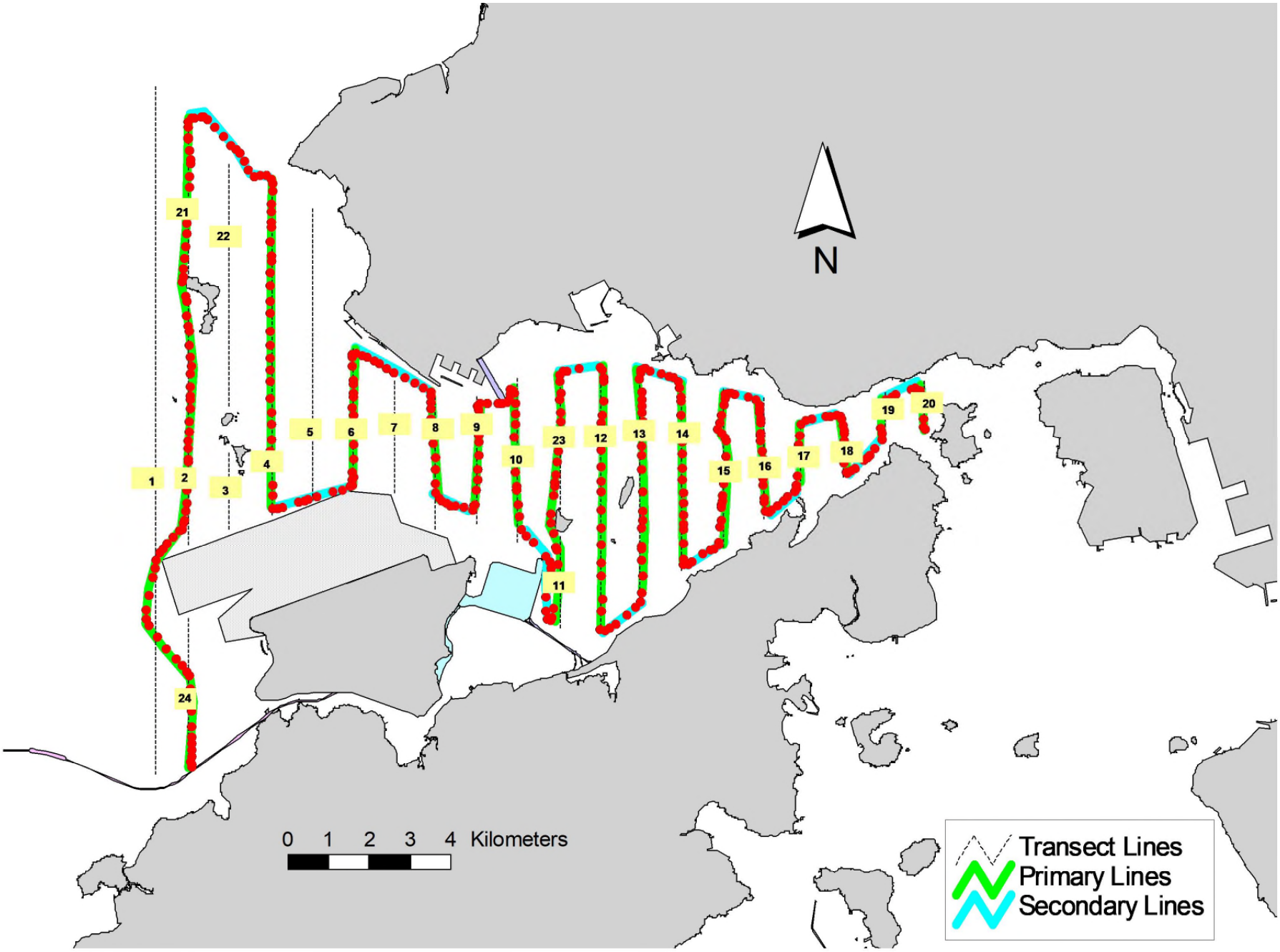


Figure 5. Survey Route on November 28th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 surveys)

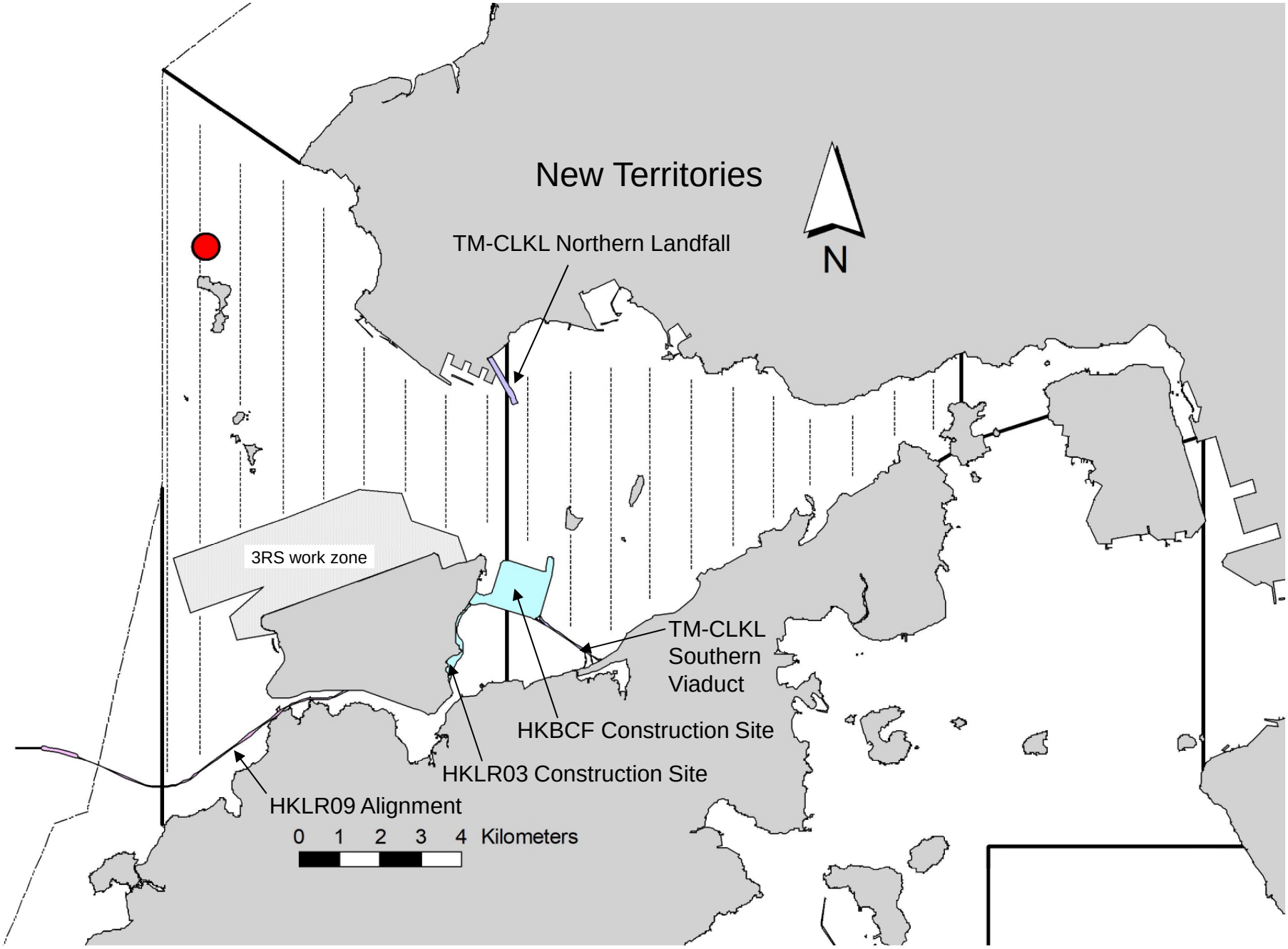


Figure 6. Distribution of Chinese White Dolphin Sightings during November 2019 TMCLKL08 Monitoring Surveys

Appendix I. TMCLKL Survey Effort Database (November 2019)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
5-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	13.97	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
5-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	13.02	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
5-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	4.90	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
5-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	8.21	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
5-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	1	4.62	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
5-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	2	32.15	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
5-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	1	3.48	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
5-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	2	10.95	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
19-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	12.62	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
19-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	20.43	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
19-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	5.63	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
19-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	5.22	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
27-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	30.30	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
27-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	1.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
27-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	9.30	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
27-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	2.60	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
28-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	10.90	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
28-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	13.76	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
28-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	4	1.96	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
28-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	2	2.80	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
28-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	3	8.74	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
28-Nov-19	NW LANTAU	4	1.24	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
28-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	2	26.61	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
28-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	3	8.50	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
28-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	2	11.39	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
28-Nov-19	NE LANTAU	3	1.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S

Appendix II. TMCLKL Chinese White Dolphin Sighting Database (November 2019)

(Abberviations: STG# = Sighting Number; HRD SZ = Dolphin Herd Size; BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; PSD = Perpendicular Distance; BOAT ASSOC. = Fishing Boat Association; P/S: Sighting Made on Primary/Secondary Lines)

DATE	STG #	TIME	HRD SZ	AREA	BEAU	PSD	EFFORT	TYPE	NORTHING	EASTING	SEASON	BOAT ASSOC.	P/S
19-Nov-19	1	1144	1	NW LANTAU	3	386	ON	TMCLKL	827671	805583	AUTUMN	NONE	P

Appendix III. Individual dolphins identified during TMCLKL monitoring surveys in (November 2019)

ID#	DATE	STG#	AREA
NL272	19/11/19	1	NW LANTAU

Appendix IV. Photographs of Identified Individual Dolphins in November 2019 (TMCLKL)

Appendix M. Wind Data

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	E
01/11/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	NNW
01/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	N
01/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	S
01/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NNW
01/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	N
01/11/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	NW
01/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	NNW
01/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
01/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	NNW
01/11/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	E
01/11/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	ENE
01/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	ENE
01/11/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NE
01/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NNE
01/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NNW
01/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	WSW
01/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NNW
01/11/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	NNW
01/11/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	NNW
01/11/2019	8:00 PM	2.2	NNW
01/11/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	NNW
01/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NW
01/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NNW
02/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NNW
02/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NNW
02/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	NNW
02/11/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	E
02/11/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	ENE
02/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.8	E
02/11/2019	6:00 AM	2.2	E
02/11/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	ENE
02/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	NNE
02/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	SE
02/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
02/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	ENE
02/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
02/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
02/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NW
02/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
02/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NE
02/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	NE
02/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	ENE
02/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	ESE
02/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	N
02/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	N
02/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	NNW
02/11/2019	11:00 PM	0	NNW
03/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	N

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
03/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	N
03/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	N
03/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	S
03/11/2019	4:00 AM	0	---
03/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	E
03/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	E
03/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	ENE
03/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
03/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	N
03/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	ENE
03/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NNE
03/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNE
03/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.4	ENE
03/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NE
03/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	ENE
03/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NE
03/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	SSW
03/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	S
03/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	S
03/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	E
03/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	SSE
03/11/2019	10:00 PM	2.2	E
03/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	E
04/11/2019	12:00 AM	2.2	ENE
04/11/2019	1:00 AM	2.2	ENE
04/11/2019	2:00 AM	2.2	ENE
04/11/2019	3:00 AM	2.7	E
04/11/2019	4:00 AM	1.8	ENE
04/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.8	E
04/11/2019	6:00 AM	2.7	E
04/11/2019	7:00 AM	3.1	ENE
04/11/2019	8:00 AM	3.1	E
04/11/2019	9:00 AM	3.6	ENE
04/11/2019	10:00 AM	3.6	ENE
04/11/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	ENE
04/11/2019	12:00 PM	2.7	NE
04/11/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NE
04/11/2019	2:00 PM	2.2	NE
04/11/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	NNE
04/11/2019	4:00 PM	3.6	E
04/11/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	E
04/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	E
04/11/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	ENE
04/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	NNW
04/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	NNW
04/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	W
04/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	E
05/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	SSE
05/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	E

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	E
05/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	SE
05/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	ESE
05/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.8	ENE
05/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NE
05/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE
05/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	E
05/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	ENE
05/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NE
05/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
05/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
05/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
05/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
05/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NW
05/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NNW
05/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	SW
05/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NNW
05/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NNW
05/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	N
05/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	ENE
05/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	---
05/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	ENE
06/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	ENE
06/11/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	ENE
06/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	ENE
06/11/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	ENE
06/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	ENE
06/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	S
06/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	S
06/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	E
06/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	ENE
06/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	NE
06/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
06/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	N
06/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNW
06/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
06/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
06/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
06/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	S
06/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	S
06/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	---
06/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
06/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	---
06/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	N
06/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	NW
06/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	WNW
07/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	WNW
07/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	---
07/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	WNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
07/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	NNW
07/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
07/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	E
07/11/2019	6:00 AM	1.8	E
07/11/2019	7:00 AM	2.2	E
07/11/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	E
07/11/2019	9:00 AM	2.7	E
07/11/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	ENE
07/11/2019	11:00 AM	3.1	ENE
07/11/2019	12:00 PM	3.6	NE
07/11/2019	1:00 PM	3.1	ENE
07/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	ENE
07/11/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	N
07/11/2019	4:00 PM	2.2	NNE
07/11/2019	5:00 PM	2.2	NNE
07/11/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	ENE
07/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	ENE
07/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	E
07/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	E
07/11/2019	10:00 PM	2.7	E
07/11/2019	11:00 PM	3.6	ENE
08/11/2019	12:00 AM	3.1	ENE
08/11/2019	1:00 AM	2.7	ENE
08/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	E
08/11/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	ENE
08/11/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	E
08/11/2019	5:00 AM	2.7	ENE
08/11/2019	6:00 AM	2.7	E
08/11/2019	7:00 AM	3.6	ENE
08/11/2019	8:00 AM	2.7	ENE
08/11/2019	9:00 AM	2.7	ENE
08/11/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	ENE
08/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NE
08/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	NE
08/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	NE
08/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	ENE
08/11/2019	3:00 PM	2.7	ENE
08/11/2019	4:00 PM	2.7	ENE
08/11/2019	5:00 PM	2.7	ENE
08/11/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	E
08/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	E
08/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	---
08/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	E
08/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	SSW
08/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	E
09/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	E
09/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	E
09/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	SE
09/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	ENE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
09/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	N
09/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NNE
09/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	NW
09/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
09/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	ENE
09/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
09/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	ENE
09/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
09/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	ENE
09/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	ENE
09/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	ENE
09/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NE
09/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NE
09/11/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	N
09/11/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	NNW
09/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	N
09/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NNW
09/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	ENE
09/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NW
09/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	E
10/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	NW
10/11/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	NW
10/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	E
10/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	E
10/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	N
10/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NE
10/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NNE
10/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	E
10/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	ENE
10/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	ENE
10/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
10/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	NNW
10/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
10/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
10/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NW
10/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
10/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NW
10/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	NW
10/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	---
10/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
10/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	---
10/11/2019	9:00 PM	0	---
10/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	---
10/11/2019	11:00 PM	0	---
11/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	4:00 AM	0	---

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
11/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	8:00 AM	0	---
11/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	E
11/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
11/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NE
11/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
11/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
11/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	N
11/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	N
11/11/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	NNW
11/11/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	N
11/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	NNW
11/11/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	NNW
11/11/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	ESE
11/11/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	NNW
11/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NNW
11/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NW
12/11/2019	12:00 AM	2.2	NNW
12/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	N
12/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NNW
12/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
12/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	W
12/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	ENE
12/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
12/11/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	E
12/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	E
12/11/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	E
12/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	E
12/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
12/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNW
12/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NE
12/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NNW
12/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNW
12/11/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NNW
12/11/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	NW
12/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	E
12/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NNW
12/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	N
12/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	ENE
12/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	E
12/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	SSE
13/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	S
13/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NNW
13/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NNW
13/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
13/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NW
13/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/11/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	NW
13/11/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	NW
13/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	NNW
13/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	NNW
13/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	N
13/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	ENE
13/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
13/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
13/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
13/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NW
13/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	SSE
13/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	E
13/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	---
13/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
13/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	E
13/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	E
13/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	E
13/11/2019	11:00 PM	3.1	E
14/11/2019	12:00 AM	3.1	ENE
14/11/2019	1:00 AM	2.2	ENE
14/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	NE
14/11/2019	3:00 AM	2.7	ENE
14/11/2019	4:00 AM	2.2	E
14/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	ENE
14/11/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	E
14/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	N
14/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	ENE
14/11/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	ENE
14/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
14/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NNW
14/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	N
14/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	N
14/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NNW
14/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNW
14/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	WNW
14/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	S
14/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	S
14/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
14/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NNW
14/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	NNW
14/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NNW
14/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NNW
15/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	N
15/11/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	E
15/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	N
15/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
15/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NNW
15/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	WNW
15/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	SSE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
15/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	NE
15/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
15/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	E
15/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NE
15/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
15/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNW
15/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
15/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NNE
15/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	ENE
15/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	SSE
15/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	WNW
15/11/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	NNE
15/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NNW
15/11/2019	8:00 PM	2.2	NNW
15/11/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	NNW
15/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.8	NNW
15/11/2019	11:00 PM	2.2	NNW
16/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	NNW
16/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NNW
16/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	N
16/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	NNW
16/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NNE
16/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NW
16/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	N
16/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	SSE
16/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	NNE
16/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	ENE
16/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	E
16/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	ENE
16/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
16/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
16/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
16/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	ENE
16/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NNE
16/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	NNE
16/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	---
16/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	N
16/11/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	NNW
16/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	NW
16/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	NW
16/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	N
17/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	SE
17/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	ENE
17/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	ENE
17/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	WSW
17/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	ENE
17/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE
17/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NNE
17/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	E
17/11/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	E
17/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	E
17/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	E
17/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	N
17/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
17/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
17/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	ENE
17/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	ENE
17/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	NNW
17/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	NNW
17/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
17/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	WSW
17/11/2019	9:00 PM	0	---
17/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	---
17/11/2019	11:00 PM	0	---
18/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	4:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
18/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	S
18/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	S
18/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
18/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NW
18/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	S
18/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	S
18/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	S
18/11/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	NNE
18/11/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	S
18/11/2019	5:00 PM	2.2	NNE
18/11/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	NNE
18/11/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	NE
18/11/2019	8:00 PM	2.7	ENE
18/11/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	ENE
18/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NE
18/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NNE
19/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	N
19/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	N
19/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	N
19/11/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	N
19/11/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	NNE
19/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	NW
19/11/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	NNE
19/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	NW
19/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	NE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
19/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	NNE
19/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NE
19/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NNE
19/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NNW
19/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
19/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
19/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NW
19/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	S
19/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	S
19/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	S
19/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	ENE
19/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	ENE
19/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	E
19/11/2019	10:00 PM	2.2	NE
19/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	E
20/11/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	E
20/11/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	NE
20/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	ESE
20/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	ENE
20/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NNW
20/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NE
20/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	E
20/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	SE
20/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
20/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
20/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	ENE
20/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NNE
20/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
20/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
20/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
20/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NW
20/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	WNW
20/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	S
20/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NNW
20/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NNW
20/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NW
20/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	NNW
20/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	N
20/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	ENE
21/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	ENE
21/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	---
21/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	ENE
21/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	E
21/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NW
21/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	ENE
21/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	NNE
21/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	NNE
21/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	ENE
21/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	NE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NNW
21/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NW
21/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NW
21/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
21/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
21/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NW
21/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
21/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	S
21/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	S
21/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	S
21/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	S
21/11/2019	9:00 PM	0	---
21/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	---
21/11/2019	11:00 PM	0	---
22/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	4:00 AM	0	S
22/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	SSW
22/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	S
22/11/2019	8:00 AM	0	S
22/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	NE
22/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	E
22/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	NNE
22/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NNW
22/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
22/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
22/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	WNW
22/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	ENE
22/11/2019	5:00 PM	0	E
22/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	N
22/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NNW
22/11/2019	8:00 PM	1.8	NNW
22/11/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	NNW
22/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NNW
22/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	N
23/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	SE
23/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	ENE
23/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
23/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
23/11/2019	4:00 AM	0	---
23/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
23/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
23/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
23/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	E
23/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	ENE
23/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	E

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
23/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	E
23/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NNW
23/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
23/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
23/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
23/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NNE
23/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	S
23/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	ESE
23/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	SE
23/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	SE
23/11/2019	9:00 PM	0	---
23/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	WNW
23/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	WNW
24/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	E
24/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	S
24/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
24/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
24/11/2019	4:00 AM	0	---
24/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
24/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
24/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
24/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	E
24/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	E
24/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	ENE
24/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	E
24/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNW
24/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
24/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NNW
24/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NW
24/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
24/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	ESE
24/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	N
24/11/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	NNW
24/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	NNE
24/11/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	N
24/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NNW
24/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	E
25/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	E
25/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	ESE
25/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	SSE
25/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	NE
25/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
25/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
25/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
25/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
25/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	E
25/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	E
25/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NNW
25/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	NNW
25/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	N
25/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	N
25/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	NNW
25/11/2019	4:00 PM	2.7	NNW
25/11/2019	5:00 PM	2.7	NNW
25/11/2019	6:00 PM	2.7	NNW
25/11/2019	7:00 PM	2.7	N
25/11/2019	8:00 PM	1.8	NNW
25/11/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	N
25/11/2019	10:00 PM	2.7	NW
25/11/2019	11:00 PM	2.7	NNW
26/11/2019	12:00 AM	2.2	N
26/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NNW
26/11/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NNW
26/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	E
26/11/2019	4:00 AM	1.8	E
26/11/2019	5:00 AM	2.7	ENE
26/11/2019	6:00 AM	2.7	ENE
26/11/2019	7:00 AM	2.2	ENE
26/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	ENE
26/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	E
26/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
26/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
26/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	N
26/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
26/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	N
26/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNW
26/11/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NNW
26/11/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NNW
26/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	NNW
26/11/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NNW
26/11/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	NNW
26/11/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	N
26/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	N
26/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	N
27/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	SSE
27/11/2019	1:00 AM	2.2	SE
27/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	NNW
27/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	SSE
27/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
27/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	E
27/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	SSE
27/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
27/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	N
27/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	ENE
27/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	NE
27/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	ENE
27/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
27/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
27/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
27/11/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	ENE
27/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NNE
27/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	NW
27/11/2019	6:00 PM	0	SSW
27/11/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
27/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	---
27/11/2019	9:00 PM	0	---
27/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	---
27/11/2019	11:00 PM	0	---
28/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	ENE
28/11/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	ENE
28/11/2019	2:00 AM	2.7	ENE
28/11/2019	3:00 AM	2.7	ENE
28/11/2019	4:00 AM	2.2	NE
28/11/2019	5:00 AM	2.7	NE
28/11/2019	6:00 AM	2.7	NE
28/11/2019	7:00 AM	2.2	NE
28/11/2019	8:00 AM	2.7	NE
28/11/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	NNE
28/11/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	NE
28/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
28/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	NNW
28/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	N
28/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	N
28/11/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	N
28/11/2019	4:00 PM	2.2	NNE
28/11/2019	5:00 PM	2.2	ENE
28/11/2019	6:00 PM	3.1	ENE
28/11/2019	7:00 PM	2.7	ENE
28/11/2019	8:00 PM	2.7	ENE
28/11/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	ENE
28/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.8	ENE
28/11/2019	11:00 PM	2.2	E
29/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	ENE
29/11/2019	1:00 AM	1.8	E
29/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	E
29/11/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	NE
29/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	NE
29/11/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	NE
29/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
29/11/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	NE
29/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	NE
29/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	E
29/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	E
29/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	NNE
29/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
29/11/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
29/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
29/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NNW
29/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	S
29/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NW
29/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	S
29/11/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	SSE
29/11/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	SSE
29/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	E
29/11/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	E
29/11/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	ENE
30/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	ENE
30/11/2019	1:00 AM	2.2	ENE
30/11/2019	2:00 AM	2.2	ENE
30/11/2019	3:00 AM	2.7	ENE
30/11/2019	4:00 AM	3.1	E
30/11/2019	5:00 AM	2.2	E
30/11/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	E
30/11/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	E
30/11/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	ENE
30/11/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	E
30/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	ENE
30/11/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NE
30/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	NE
30/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NE
30/11/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	N
30/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NE
30/11/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	N
30/11/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	NNW
30/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	NNW
30/11/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	NNW
30/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	N
30/11/2019	9:00 PM	0	E
30/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	---
30/11/2019	11:00 PM	0	---

Appendix N. Investigation Report

Incident Report on Action Level or Limit Level Non-compliance

<table>
<tr><td>Contract</td><td>Contract No. HY/2013/04
HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ref. No.</td><td>E103</td></tr>
<tr><td>Date</td><td>4 November 2019</td></tr>
<tr><td>Time (hh:mm)</td><td>Start time: 12:43 (p.m.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Monitoring Location</td><td>AMS3C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td>Air Quality – 24-hour TSP (μg/m^3)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Action Level</td><td>See below</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit Level</td><td>See below</td></tr>
<tr><td>Measured Level</td><td>Action & Limit Level (AL & LL) / Measured Level:
<table>
<tr><th>Param.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Station ID</th><th>Description</th><th>Action Level</th><th>Limit Level</th><th>Measured Level</th></tr>
<tr><td>24-hr TSP</td><td>μg/m^3</td><td>AMS3C</td><td>Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop</td><td>167</td><td>260</td><td>170</td></tr>
</table>
Remarks:
Bold means AL exceedance
Bold with underline means LL exceedance</td></tr>
<tr><td>Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance</td><td>According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, the major construction activities conducted under the Contract during the monitoring period included aggregate placement for seawall capping layer, formation of remaining works, construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c, trimming of fill slopes, U-channel casting works and concrete defect rectification at bridge external face and deck voids.

As informed by the Contractor of HY/2013/04, watering of all main haul roads was provided in accordance with the HY/2013/04 site watering plan (as presented in Attachment 1). This plan schedules water spraying for at least 8 times per day which follows the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit.

During ET’s regular weekly site inspections on 30 October 2019 (between 14:15 and 15:00) and 6 November 2019 (14:15-15:00), one air quality observation was recorded: namely, an exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.

Photos relating to the Contractor’s site watering on 4-6 November 2019 and abovementioned site inspections are presented in Attachment 2.

The wind data collected at the AMS3C wind station at Ying Tung Estate during the abovementioned 24-hour monitoring period (as presented in Attachment 3) shows that winds were mostly from the northeast/east during the 24-hour TSP monitoring. This indicates that it was unlikely that the source of exceedance could be attributed to HY/2013/04.

Information available on EPD’s Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) website shows that the short-term health risk of air pollution between 12:00 p.m. on 4 November 2019 and 12:00 p.m. on 5 November 2019 was moderate to very high in Tung Chung (with maximum AQHI of 8 at 15:00-16:00 on 4 November 2019). This, combined with the winds recorded at the abovementioned wind stations, indicates that the background air pollution was relatively high during part of the monitoring period and may have contributed to the high level of TSP recorded. The AQHI data is available online at:
• http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2019/201911_Eng.csv</td></tr>
</table>

	It was concluded that the exceedance was not due to HY/2013/04.
Actions taken / to be taken	Although the exceedance was considered not due to HY/2013/04, the Contractor is reminded to continue the proper implementation of the site watering plan for the Contract and implement all necessary air quality mitigation measures identified in the EM&A Manual.
Remarks	ET of HY/2013/04 issued notification of exceedance (NOE) as follows: • 24-hour TSP: 29 November 2019 (Notification No. 20191128_Air_24hr). Attachments to this report are as follows: 1. Site watering plan for HY/2013/04. 2. Photos of Contractor's site watering on 4-6 November 2019, plus site mitigation measures and air quality observations on 30 October and 6 November 2019. 3. Wind data during the 24-hour TSP monitoring period at AMS3C wind station at Ying Tung Estate.

Location Plan

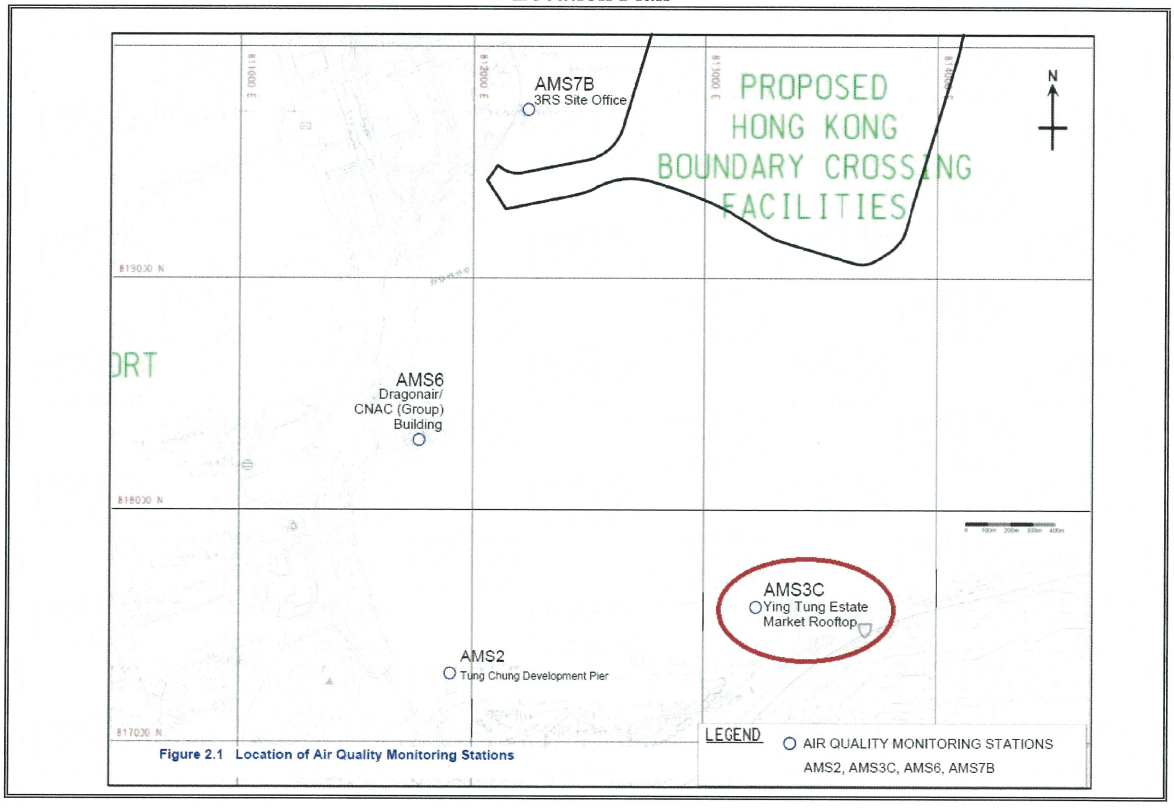
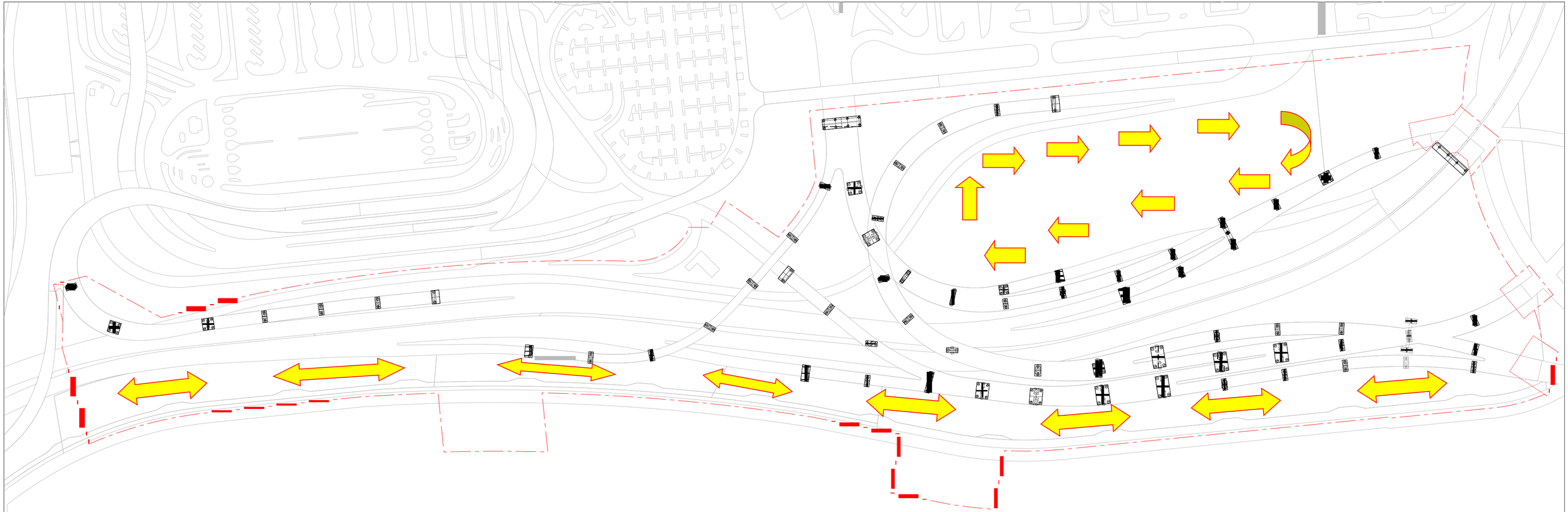


Figure 2.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Prepared by: Gary Chow
Designation: Environmental Team Leader (Contract No. HY/2013/04)
Signature:

Date: 30 December 2019

Attachment 1



1:500 (A0 Banner)

HY/2013/04 Site Watering Plan

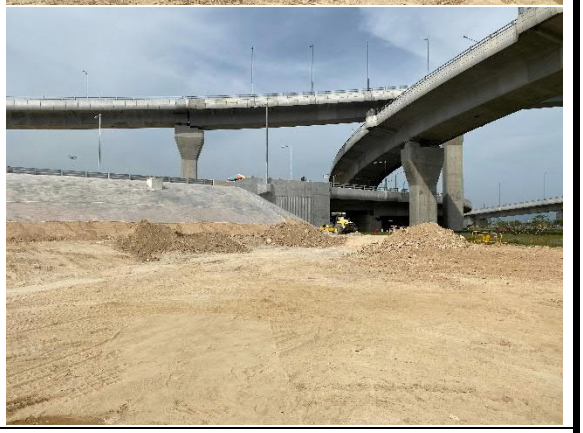
Attachment 2

Photos of dust mitigation measures during the period of 4 – 6 Nov 2019

Photo record of site mitigation measures and air quality observations during weekly environmental site inspection

30 October 2019

1. Water spray provided for haul roads in the HY/2013/04 site area. No fugitive dust generation was observed at haul roads.



2. Air quality observation: The exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.

6 November 2019

1. Water spray provided for haul roads in the HY/2013/04 site area. No fugitive dust generation was observed at haul roads.

2. Air quality observation: The exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.

Attachment 3

Wind Data at AMS3C

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
04/11/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	ENE
04/11/2019	1:00 PM	2.7	NE
04/11/2019	2:00 PM	2.2	NE
04/11/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	NE
04/11/2019	4:00 PM	2.2	NNE
04/11/2019	5:00 PM	3.6	E
04/11/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	E
04/11/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	E
04/11/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	ENE
04/11/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	NNW
04/11/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NNW
04/11/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	W
05/11/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	E
05/11/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	SSE
05/11/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	E
05/11/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	E
05/11/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	SE
05/11/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE
05/11/2019	6:00 AM	1.8	ENE
05/11/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	NE
05/11/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
05/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	E
05/11/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
05/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
05/11/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	ENE

Incident Report on Action Level or Limit Level Non-compliance

<table>
<tr><td>Contract</td><td>Contract No. HY/2013/04
HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ref. No.</td><td>E104</td></tr>
<tr><td>Date</td><td>21 November 2019</td></tr>
<tr><td>Time (hh:mm)</td><td>Start time: 08:23 (a.m.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Monitoring Location</td><td>AMS7B</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td>Air Quality – 24-hour TSP (μg/m^3)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Action Level</td><td>See below</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit Level</td><td>See below</td></tr>
<tr><td>Measured Level</td><td>Action & Limit Level (AL & LL) / Measured Level:
<table>
<tr><th>Param.</th><th>Unit</th><th>Station ID</th><th>Description</th><th>Action Level</th><th>Limit Level</th><th>Measured Level</th></tr>
<tr><td>24-hr TSP</td><td>μg/m^3</td><td>AMS7B</td><td>3RS Site Office</td><td>183</td><td>260</td><td>218</td></tr>
</table>
Remarks:
Bold means AL exceedance
Bold with underline means LL exceedance</td></tr>
<tr><td>Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-compliance</td><td>According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, the major construction activities conducted under the Contract during the monitoring period included aggregate placement for seawall capping layer, formation of remaining works, construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c, trimming of fill slopes, U-channel casting works and concrete defect rectification at bridge external face and deck voids.

As informed by the Contractor of HY/2013/04, watering of all main haul roads was provided in accordance with the HY/2013/04 site watering plan (as presented in Attachment 1). This plan schedules water spraying for at least 8 times per day which follows the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit.

During ET’s regular weekly site inspections on 18 November 2019 (14:30-15:30) and 27 November 2019 (14:45-15:45), one air quality observation was recorded: namely, an exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.

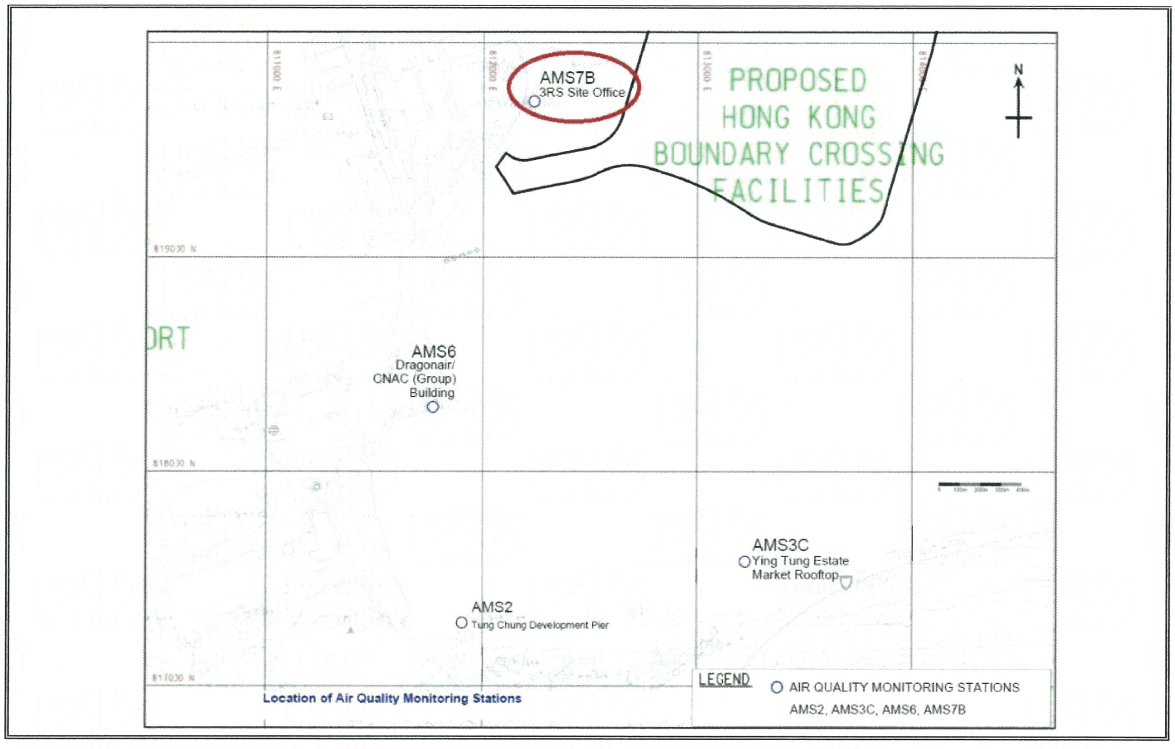
Photos relating to the Contractor’s site watering on 21-23 November 2019 and abovementioned site inspections are presented in Attachment 2.

The wind data collected at the AMS3C wind station at Ying Tung Estate and the Hong Kong Observatory wind station at Chek Lap Kok during the abovementioned 24-hour monitoring period (as presented in Attachment 3) shows that winds were initially from the north then more variable during the 24-hour TSP monitoring. This indicates that it was unlikely that the source of exceedance could be attributed to HY/2013/04.

Information available on EPD’s Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) website shows that the short-term health risk of air pollution between 8:00 a.m. on 21 November 2019 and 8:00 a.m. on 22 November 2019 was low to very high Tung Chung (with maximum AQHI of 8 at 17:00-18:00 on 21 November 2019). This, combined with the winds recorded at the abovementioned wind stations, indicates that the background air pollution was relatively high during part of the monitoring period and may have contributed to the high level of TSP recorded. The AQHI data is available online at:</td></tr>
</table>

	• http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2019/201911_Eng.csv It was concluded that the exceedance was not due to HY/2013/04.
Actions taken / to be taken	Although the exceedance was considered not due to HY/2013/04, the Contractor is reminded to continue the proper implementation of the site watering plan for the Contract and implement all necessary air quality mitigation measures identified in the EM&A Manual.
Remarks	ET of HY/2013/04 issued notification of exceedance (NOE) as follows: • 24-hour TSP: 9 December 2019 (Notification No. 20191121_Air_24hr). Attachments to this report are as follows: 1. Site watering plan for HY/2013/04. 2. Photos of Contractor's site watering on 21-23 November 2019, plus site mitigation measures and air quality observations on on 18 and 27 November 2019. 3. Wind data during the 24-hour TSP monitoring period at AMS3C wind station at Ying Tung Estate and Hong Kong Observatory Chek Lap Kok wind station.

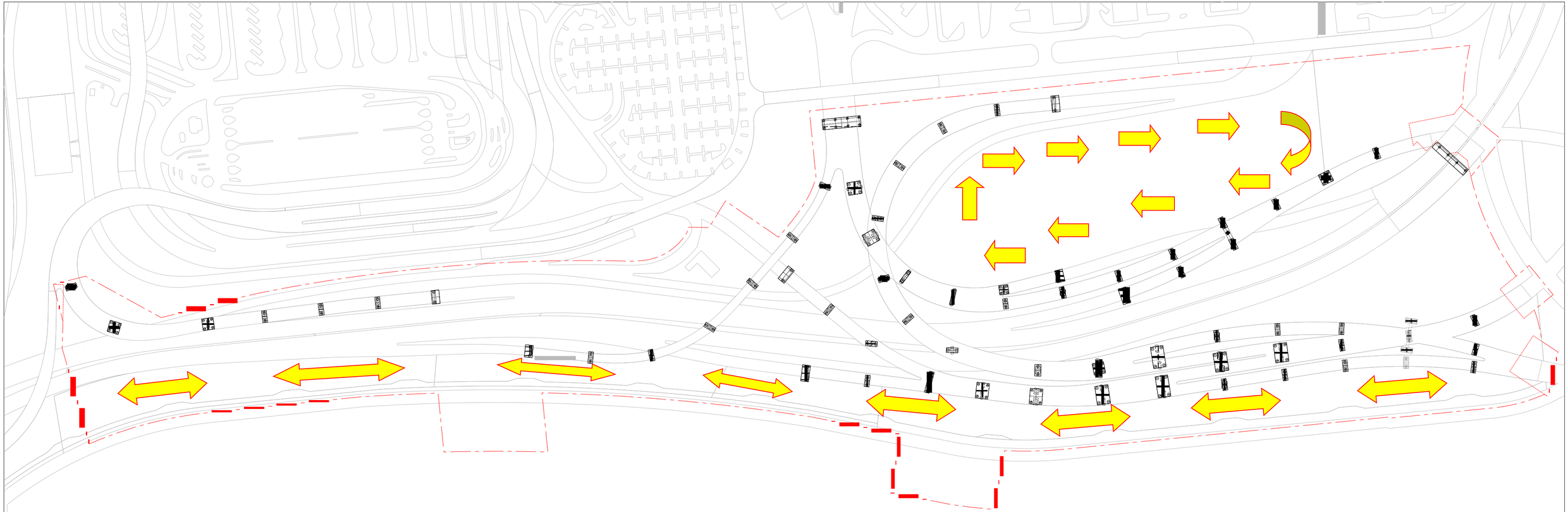
Location Plan



Prepared by: Gary Chow
Designation: Environmental Team Leader (Contract No. HY/2013/04)
Signature:

Date: 30 December 2019

Attachment 1



1:500 (A0 Banner)

HY/2013/04 Site Watering Plan

Attachment 2

Photos of dust mitigation measures during the period of 21 – 23 Nov 2019

Photo record of site mitigation measures and air quality observations during weekly environmental site inspection	
18 November 2019	
 	 
1. Water spray provided for haul roads in the HY/2013/04 site area. No fugitive dust generation was observed at haul roads.	2. Air quality observation: The exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.
27 November 2019	
 	
1. Air quality observation: The exposed works area was observed dry and dusty.	

Attachment 3

Wind Data at AMS3C

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/11/2019	8:00 AM	0	NNE
21/11/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	ENE
21/11/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NE
21/11/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NNW
21/11/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
21/11/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
21/11/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
21/11/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
21/11/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
21/11/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	NW
21/11/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	S
21/11/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	S
22/11/2019	8:00 PM	0	S
22/11/2019	9:00 PM	0	S
22/11/2019	10:00 PM	0	---
22/11/2019	11:00 PM	0	---
22/11/2019	12:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	1:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	4:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	5:00 AM	0	S
22/11/2019	6:00 AM	0	SSW
22/11/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
22/11/2019	8:00 AM	0	S

Wind Data at Chek Lap Kok Collected by the Hong Kong Observatory

Date & Time	Wind Speed (km/h)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degrees)
21/11/2019 08:00	13.0	3.6	58
21/11/2019 09:00	10.8	3.0	52
21/11/2019 10:00	8.3	2.3	28
21/11/2019 11:00	11.2	3.1	346
21/11/2019 12:00	16.2	4.5	328
21/11/2019 13:00	15.5	4.3	309
21/11/2019 14:00	11.9	3.3	289
21/11/2019 15:00	13.7	3.8	287
21/11/2019 16:00	15.8	4.4	312
21/11/2019 17:00	17.6	4.9	312
21/11/2019 18:00	14.4	4.0	307
21/11/2019 19:00	15.5	4.3	351
21/11/2019 20:00	12.6	3.5	50
21/11/2019 21:00	9.7	2.7	71
21/11/2019 22:00	9.0	2.5	90
21/11/2019 23:00	10.1	2.8	126
22/11/2019 00:00	7.2	2.0	130
22/11/2019 01:00	10.8	3.0	76
22/11/2019 02:00	11.5	3.2	80
22/11/2019 03:00	8.3	2.3	111
22/11/2019 04:00	10.1	2.8	119
22/11/2019 05:00	6.8	1.9	126
22/11/2019 06:00	13.0	3.6	45
22/11/2019 07:00	12.6	3.5	63
22/11/2019 08:00	12.2	3.4	74